

WEBER WENTZEL
BOWENS
10 FORT STREET
JOLLOVO ROAD
JOHANNESBURG 2000



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 481

Pretoria, 22 July 2005
Julie

No. 27797

PART 2 OF 2



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

APPLICATION NUMBER: WCNE

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM

BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT



West Coast Rock Lobster (Nearshore)

Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005

Cluster C

ZONE E

Name of Applicant:

Identification Number:

Landing Site you intend to use:

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

INSTRUCTIONS

GENERAL

- 1) This application form must be read together with these Instructions, the Explanatory Notes, and the Schedules to the application form.
- 2) You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term Fishing Rights, but to focus on the WCRL Nearshore sector specific policy. These policies are available at www.mcm-deal.gov.za and at the distribution centre where this application form was collected. The policies guide the Minister or his delegate when considering the application.
- 3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receiving points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerslag Way, Foreshore).

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector.

Die Burger	Cape Argus	Mercury	Zululand Observer	Daily Dispatch	Eastern Province Herald
------------	------------	---------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------------

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated authority, or officials in the Department regarding your application other than through the helpline or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distribution and receiving points or at the Customer Service Centre in Cape Town. Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any other manner.

ICONS

- 4) It is essential that you study the WCRL Nearshore sector policy before completing the application form. You must pay attention to the icons in the application form in order to determine whether:
 - there are consequences of not answering a question; or
 - there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an annexure.
- 5) The application form makes use of the following icons:



The clipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an Annexure to the application form. You are instructed in the schedules at the back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures. If the required documentation or information is not submitted, the application may be negatively affected. Failure to submit certain requested documents or information may result in the application being refused.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be deemed to be negative to you. This means that if, for example, you fail to answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have contravened the laws.

COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section does not apply to you, or if you cannot answer the section, the section may be marked "N/A." If you cannot answer a question because the information is not available, the section may be marked "unknown." You must respond in the spaces provided in the application form. Information may not be submitted by way of annexures except where applicants are specifically allowed to do so.
- 7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database. You may not submit the application in any other form (for example by way of a letter written by yourself.) If you submit your application in any other form, the application will be refused.
- 8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the application will be refused.
- 9) One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be certified as a true copy of the original, but it will be assumed to be the same as the original. Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.

LODGEMENT OF APPLICATION

- 10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following places and venues.

Place	Venue
Port Nolloth	City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Burrel Street, Lamberts Bay
Saldanha Bay	Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plein Streets, Woodstock
Hermanus	Zwelihle Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Mayixhale Street, Kwa-Nonqaba Location, Mossel Bay
Port Elizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatjies Street, Helenvale
East London	Cosmics View Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East London
Port St Johns	Community Hall, 257 Main Street, Port St Johns
Durban	KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Elton Place, Congella, Durban

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17h00

- 11) The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application submitted by hand within the above times, on the above dates at one of the above places will be refused.

IMPROPER LODGEMENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:
 - It is received late;
 - the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee; or
 - the application is lodged ("handed in") in a manner contrary to the instructions.

MATERIAL DEFECTS

- 13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:
 - the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant.
 - more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
 - the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

Section 1

Applicant Details

1.1 Applicant Surname

1.2 Applicant First Name(s):

1.3 Identity Number:



1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable):

Area Code:

1.5 Work Telephone Number:

1.6 Cell Phone Number:

1.7 Fax Number:

1.8 E-mail address:

1.9 Residential Address

Number and Street:

Suburb:

Town / City:

Postal Code:

1.10 How long have you lived and / or worked in the area?

Years



1.11 Postal Address:

Number and Street / PO Box:

Suburb:

Town / City:

Postal Code:

1.12 Are you historically disadvantaged in terms of race (i.e. African, Coloured or Indian)?

☐ Yes☐ No

1.13 Please indicate your gender:

☐ Male☐ Female

1.14 How old are you:

Years

1.15 How long have you been involved in the fishing industry?

Years



Section 3**Compliance****3.1 Have you :**

3.1.1 been convicted of a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☐ No



3.1.2 entered into a plea bargain under the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977, for a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☐ No



3.1.3 paid an admission of guilt fine for a contravention of the MLRA, the regulations, or the permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☐ No



3.1.4 been charged with an offence under the MLRA, or the regulations or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☐ No



3.2 Has your fishing vessel, motor vehicle, premises or any of your assets been detained, arrested or seized under the MLRA or restrained, preserved, confiscated or forfeited under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998 during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☐ No



3.3 Was your right or permit suspended, revoked, cancelled, reduced or altered under section 28 of the MLRA during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☐ No



You must answer yes to the above questions if you were a member, shareholder or director of a company or close corporation that held a limited commercial medium term WCRL right and this entity or one of its shareholders, members or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.

Section 4**Vessel Details**

4.1 Complete the following table for the vessel that you intend to use if you are granted a long-term fishing right



Vessel name	
MCM Area Number	
SAMSA Number	
Number of crew according to SAMSA Safety Certificate	
Length of vessel according to SAMSA Safety Certificate	
Is the vessel a rowing boat or a "roebakkie"?	
Does the vessel have an outboard engine or any other engine? (Yes or No)	
Do you intend to use hoop nets as your fishing method (Yes or No)	
Is the vessel fitted with any kind of vessel monitoring system, and if yes, which one?	
Owner of Vessel as indicated by South African Certificate of Registry or SAMSA Certificate	
Applicant's share of nominated vessel (percentage)	
Value of applicant's share of vessel (rand amount)	
Nature of Access to Vessel (majority owner or charter agreement or catching agreement)	
Was the vessel used in the WCRL fishery during the medium term right period?	
Have you undertaken the SAMSA Safety Training Course? (Yes or No)	

Section 4**Vessel Details**

4.2 Have you made any investments (for example a share in a vessel or equipment) in the fishing industry?

☐ Yes ☐ No



4.3 Were any other catching or charter agreements entered into in respect of the vessel you have nominated?

☐ Yes ☐ No

**Section 5****Catch Utilisation**

5.1 Complete the following in relation to your medium term WCRL catch records.



Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001/2003 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002				
2003				
2004				

5.2 If you were a member, director or shareholder of a medium term WCRL right holder complete the following in relation to this medium term right holder's catch records.



Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002				
2003				
2004				

Section 6**Historical Involvement**

6.1 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any of the vessels operating in the limited commercial WCRL fisheries since the beginning of 2002?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Section 6

Historical Involvement

6.2 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit number	Name of Vessel	Duration that you worked for the right holder (from date to date)

6.3 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any other vessel operating in any medium term commercial fishery (including the full commercial WCRL fishery)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

6.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Fishery Name:			
Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name of Vessel	Duration that you worked for the right holder (from date to date)

6.5 Do you manage a WCRL business by, for example, managing the catching, processing or marketing of WCRL?

☐ Yes ☐ No

6.6 What is your annual income ?

6.7 What percentage of your annual income is generated through working in the Limited Commercial WCRL Sector ?

6.8 Describe the other work that you do:

	Working Activities (other than Limited WCRL)	Rand Value per year	Percentage of Total Income
1			
2			
3			
4			

Section 7

Transformation and Job Creation

7.1 How much do you pay all of your suppliers in total on an annual basis?



7.2 Complete the following table for your top five suppliers:

Supplier Name	Black / White (If company or close corporation, percentage black ownership)	What does the applicant purchase from the supplier?	How much does the applicant spend per season at the supplier?

7.3 Do you donate any of your annual income to charities or community development initiatives?

☐ Yes ☐ No



7.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Year	Charity / Community Organisation	What does the charity or community organisation do?	Telephone Number of Charity / Community Organisation	How much have you donated annually?
2002				
2003				
2004				
2005				

7.5 How many people do your employ on a permanent full-time basis?

7.6 How many people do you employ on a seasonal or part-time basis?

Section 7**Transformation and Job Creation**

Weekly

7.7 What is the wage that you pay your lowest paid employee?

Weekly

7.8 What is the wage that you pays your highest paid employee?

7.9 Complete the following table in relation to your employment profile:

African		Coloured		Indian		White	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female

7.10 Complete the following table in relation to your managers:

African		Coloured		Indian		White	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female

7.11 Complete the following table in relation to the training provided to employees in 2004:

Total Number of employees that were trained	Number of black employees that were trained	Training Course

7.12 If you generated more than R250 000 in turnover in 2004, did you comply with the Skills Development Levies Act 9 of 1999 and the Skills Development Act 97 of 1998?

☐ Yes ☐ No



7.13 Have you regularly shared your profits with your crew members?

☐ Yes ☐ No



Section 8**Skills, Knowledge, Processing & Marketing**

8.1 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No



8.2 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No



8.3 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No



8.4 If you hold a medium term WCRL nearshore right, or if you are a member, shareholder or director of a medium term WCRL nearshore right holder, you must provide records regarding the marketing and processing of your catch as Annexure 8D. Also annex a copy of the catching agreement, if someone else caught on your behalf or helped you to catch the lobsters.



8.5 Will you be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?

☐ Yes ☐ No



8.6 Do you have a valid SAMSA Health Certificate?

☐ Yes ☐ No



Section 10

Applicant Declaration

I, the undersigned, do hereby make oath and declare that:

- Applicant Declaration**

(a) I have read the instructions set out on page 2 of this application form.

(b) the information submitted with and in this Application is true and correct and complete.

(c) I accept that if any information in this Application is not true or complete, or if false information is provided, or material information is not disclosed, this may lead to the Application being refused, or to the revocation, suspension, cancellation, alteration or reduction of any right, license or permit granted on the strength of this Application, in terms of Section 28 of the Marine Living Resources Act 18 of 1998.

(d) In order to allow for the proper verification of information submitted I hereby authorise any institution, organ of state, person or body, who possesses or acquires any information relevant to my application, to disclose or make the information available to the Minister, his delegate or an official of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism or the Rights Verification Unit.

(e) I undertake to co-operate with any investigators by timeously submitting responses to written requests for information or explanations, by attending meetings with investigators, by answering questions satisfactorily at such meetings and where necessary, by granting investigators access to premises, vessels and documents. I accept that failure to co-operate in this regard will constitute an independent ground for refusing an application.

(f) I accept that any attempt to influence the decision of the delegated authority or appellant authority on the allocation of a right or quantum or effort, in any manner other than provided for in the General Policy or in this application form, will result in the application being refused.

Signed at: _____

This _____ day of _____ 2005

Signature of Applicant: _____

Applicant's Full Name: _____

The deponent declares that he/she knows and understands the contents and implications of the above declaration.

Commissioner of Oaths

Full Name	
-----------	--

Designation	
-------------	--

Physical Address

If the application is prepared or compiled by, or in consultation with or on the advice of any person or entity the following information must be provided:

Why was the application prepared by a person or entity other than the Applicant or why was someone consulted for advice? What fee or other remuneration was paid, or was promised for the assistance?

Did someone else pay or sponsor the application fee on your behalf? If so, please provide full details

If assisted, please provide full details of the consultant / advisor that prepared this application:

Name: _____

Profession / Occupation / Designation: _____

Signature: _____

ID Number / Company Registration Number (if applicable)	
---	--

Address: _____

E-mail: _____

Cellular number:

SCHEDULES

IF YOU CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, YOU MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexure Number
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements. The document must show that you have lived in the area for longer than four years.	1B
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicants fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	1C
2.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	2A
2.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding).	2B
2.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of the tax clearance certificate.	2C
2.9	Describe the relationship between you and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	2D
3.1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	3A
3.1.2	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	3B
3.1.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	3C
3.1.4	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	3D
3.2	If "Yes," provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	3E
3.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 proceedings.	3F
4.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and applicable agreement granting you access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if you are not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	4A
4.2	If "Yes," provide a description of all investments made in the fishing industry (per sector) and indicate the value of such investments.	4B
4.3	If "Yes," provide a statement from the vessel owner, indicating how many charter and catching agreements are attached to the vessel in respect of the WCRL Inshore sector.	4C
5.1	Provide copies of all of your catch records for each season since 2002	5A
5.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for each season since 2002	5B
6.2	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6A
6.4	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6B
6.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of how you manage your business.	6C
6.6	Provide a copy of the your latest annual tax return.	6D
7.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much you spend per season at the suppliers.	7A
7.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that you have given money, and that indicates what the charity or community organisation does, and how much you have donated to the charity or community organisation.	7B
7.12	If "Yes," provide copies of your Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	7C
7.13	If "Yes," provide a detailed explanation of how you have shared profits with your crew members.	7D
8.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about harvesting the resource	8A
8.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about marketing the resource.	8B
8.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about processing the resource.	8C
8.4	Provide copies of your records relating to the processing and marketing of your catch in 2004 and 2005	8D
8.5	If "No," provide a detailed explanation of why you will not be personally involved.	8E
8.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of your valid SAMSA Health Certificate.	8F

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY: DO NOT TEAR OFF**RECEIPT****Received by:** _____**Date of Receipt:** _____ 2005 or _____ 2005**Time of Receipt:** _____ h _____**Application Number:** _____**Departmental Stamp:**

Disclaimer: The receipting of this application does not imply an acknowledgement of the completeness of the application or the correctness of its content.

RECEIPT - FOR APPLICANT TO RETAIN**Received by:** _____**Date of Receipt:** _____ 2005 or _____ 2005**Time of Receipt:** _____ h _____**Application Number:** _____**Departmental Stamp:**

Disclaimer: The receipting of this application does not imply an acknowledgement of the completeness of the application or the correctness of its content.

APPLICATION NUMBER: WCNF

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM

BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT



West Coast Rock Lobster (Nearshore)

Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005

Cluster C

ZONE F

Name of Applicant:

Identification Number:

Landing Site you intend to use:

IMPORTANT INFORMATION**INSTRUCTIONS****GENERAL**

- 1) This application form must be read together with these **Instructions**, the **Explanatory Notes**, and the **Schedules** to the application form.
- 2) You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term Fishing Rights, but to focus on the WCRL Nearshore sector specific policy. These policies are available at www.mcm-deal.gov.za and at the distribution centre where this application form was collected. The policies guide the Minister or his delegate when considering the application.
- 3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on **0861 10 20 78**, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerschlag Way, Foreshore).

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector.

Die Burger	Cape Argus	Mercury	Zululand Observer	Daily Dispatch	Eastern Province Herald
------------	------------	---------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------------

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated authority, or officials in the Department regarding your application other than through the helpline or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distribution and receipting points or at the Customer Service Centre in Cape Town. Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any other manner.

ICONS

- 4) It is essential that you study the WCRL Nearshore sector policy before completing the application form. You must pay attention to the icons in the application form in order to determine whether:
 - there are consequences of not answering a question; or
 - there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an annexure.
- 5) The application form makes use of the following icons:



The clipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an Annexure to the application form. You are instructed in the schedules at the back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures. If the required documentation or information is not submitted, the application may be negatively affected. Failure to submit certain requested documents or information may result in the application being refused.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be deemed to be negative to you. This means that if, for example, you fail to answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have contravened the laws.

COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section does not apply to you, or if you cannot answer the section, the section may be marked "N/A." If you cannot answer a question because the information is not available, the section may be marked "unknown." You must respond in the spaces provided in the application form. Information may not be submitted by way of annexures except where applicants are specifically allowed to do so.
- 7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database. You may not submit the application in any other form (for example by way of a letter written by yourself.) If you submit your application in any other form, the **application will be refused**.
- 8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the **application will be refused**.
- 9) One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be certified as a true copy of the original, but it will be assumed to be the same as the original. **Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.**

LODGEMENT OF APPLICATION

- 10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following places and venues.

Place	Venue
Port Nolloth	City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Burrel Street, Lamberts Bay
Saldanha Bay	Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plein Streets, Woodstock
Hermanus	Zwelihle Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Mayixhale Street, Kwa-Nongqaba Location, Mossel Bay
Port Elizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatjies Street, Helenvale
East London	Cosmics View Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East London
Port St Johns	Community Hall, 257 Main Street, Port St Johns
Durban	KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Elton Place, Congella, Durban

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17h00

- 11) The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand within the above times, on the above dates at one of the above places will be refused.

IMPROPER LODGEMENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:
 - it is received late;
 - the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee; or
 - the application is lodged ("handed in") in a manner contrary to the instructions.

MATERIAL DEFECTS

- 13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:
 - the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant.
 - more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
 - the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

Section 1

Applicant Details

1.1 Applicant Surname

1.2 Applicant First Name(s):

1.3 Identity Number:



1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable):

Area Code:

1.5 Work Telephone Number:

1.6 Cell Phone Number:

1.7 Fax Number:

1.8 E-mail address:

1.9 Residential Address

Number and Street:

Suburb:

Town / City:

Postal Code:

1.10 How long have you lived and / or worked in the area?

Years



1.11 Postal Address: Number and Street / PO Box:

Suburb:

Town / City:

Postal Code:

1.12 Are you historically disadvantaged in terms of race (i.e. African, Coloured or Indian)?

☐ Yes☐ No

1.13 Please indicate your gender:

☐ Male☐ Female

1.14 How old are you:

Years

1.15 How long have you been involved in the fishing industry?

Years



Section 3**Compliance****3.1 Have you :**

3.1.1 been convicted of a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☐ No



3.1.2 entered into a plea bargain under the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977, for a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☐ No



3.1.3 paid an admission of guilt fine for a contravention of the MLRA, the regulations, or the permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☐ No



3.1.4 been charged with an offence under the MLRA, or the regulations or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☐ No



3.2 Has your fishing vessel, motor vehicle, premises or any of your assets been detained, arrested or seized under the MLRA or restrained, preserved, confiscated or forfeited under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998 during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☐ No



3.3 Was your right or permit suspended, revoked, cancelled, reduced or altered under section 28 of the MLRA during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☐ No



You must answer yes to the above questions if you were a member, shareholder or director of a company or close corporation that held a limited commercial medium term WCRL right and this entity or one of its shareholders, members or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.

Section 4**Vessel Details**

4.1 Complete the following table for the vessel that you intend to use if you are granted a long-term fishing right



Vessel name	
MCM Area Number	
SAMSA Number	
Number of crew according to SAMSA Safety Certificate	
Length of vessel according to SAMSA Safety Certificate	
Is the vessel a rowing boat or a 'roeibakkie'?	
Does the vessel have an outboard engine or any other engine? (Yes or No)	
Do you intend to use hoop nets as your fishing method (Yes or No)	
Is the vessel fitted with any kind of vessel monitoring system, and if yes, which one?	
Owner of Vessel as indicated by South African Certificate of Registry or SAMSA Certificate	
Applicant's share of nominated vessel (percentage)	
Value of applicant's share of vessel (rand amount)	
Nature of Access to Vessel (majority owner or charter agreement or catching agreement)	
Was the vessel used in the WCRL fishery during the medium term right period?	
Have you undertaken the SAMSA Safety Training Course? (Yes or No)	

Section 4**Vessel Details**

4.2 Have you made any investments (for example a share in a vessel or equipment) in the fishing industry?

☐ Yes ☐ No



4.3 Were any other catching or charter agreements entered into in respect of the vessel you have nominated?

☐ Yes ☐ No

**Section 5****Catch Utilisation**

5.1 Complete the following in relation to your medium term WCRL catch records.



Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001/2003 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002				
2003				
2004				

5.2 If you were a member, director or shareholder of a medium term WCRL right holder complete the following in relation to this medium term right holder's catch records.



Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002				
2003				
2004				

Section 6**Historical Involvement**

6.1 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any of the vessels operating in the limited commercial WCRL fisheries since the beginning of 2002?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Section 6

Historical Involvement

6.2 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit number	Name of Vessel	Duration that you worked for the right holder (from date to date)

6.3 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any other vessel operating in any medium term commercial fishery (including the full commercial WCRL fishery)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

6.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Fishery Name:			
Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name of Vessel	Duration that you worked for the right holder (from date to date)

6.5 Do you manage a WCRL business by, for example, managing the catching, processing or marketing of WCRL?

☐ Yes ☐ No

6.6 What is your annual income ?

6.7 What percentage of your annual income is generated through working in the Limited Commercial WCRL Sector ?

6.8 Describe the other work that you do:

	Working Activities (other than Limited WCRL)	Rand Value per year	Percentage of Total Income
1			
2			
3			
4			

Section 7

Transformation and Job Creation

7.1 How much do you pay all of your suppliers in total on an annual basis?



7.2 Complete the following table for your top five suppliers:

Supplier Name	Black / White (If company or close corporation, percentage black ownership)	What does the applicant purchase from the supplier?	How much does the applicant spend per season at the supplier?

7.3 Do you donate any of your annual income to charities or community development initiatives?

☐ Yes ☐ No



7.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Year	Charity / Community Organisation	What does the charity or community organisation do?	Telephone Number of Charity / Community Organisation	How much have you donated annually?
2002				
2003				
2004				
2005				

7.5 How many people do your employ on a permanent full-time basis?

7.6 How many people do you employ on a seasonal or part-time basis?

Section 7**Transformation and Job Creation**

7.7 What is the wage that you pay your lowest paid employee?

Weekly

7.8 What is the wage that you pays your highest paid employee?

Weekly

7.9 Complete the following table in relation to your employment profile:

African		Coloured		Indian		White	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female

7.10 Complete the following table in relation to your managers:

African		Coloured		Indian		White	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female

7.11 Complete the following table in relation to the training provided to employees in 2004:

Total Number of employees that were trained	Number of black employees that were trained	Training Course

7.12 If you generated more than R250 000 in turnover in 2004, did you comply with the Skills Development Levies Act 9 of 1999 and the Skills Development Act 97 of 1998?

☐ Yes ☐ No



7.13 Have you regularly shared your profits with your crew members?

☐ Yes ☐ No



Section 8

Skills, Knowledge, Processing & Marketing

8.1 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No



8.2 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No



8.3 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No



8.4 If you hold a medium term WCRL nearshore right, or if you are a member, shareholder or director of a medium term WCRL nearshore right holder, you must provide records regarding the marketing and processing of your catch as Annexure 8D. Also annex a copy of the catching agreement, if someone else caught on your behalf or helped you to catch the lobsters.



8.5 Will you be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?

☐ Yes ☐ No



8.6 Do you have a valid SAMSA Health Certificate?

☐ Yes ☐ No



Section 10**Applicant Declaration**

I, the undersigned, do hereby make oath and declare that:

- (a) I have read the instructions set out on page 2 of this application form.
- (b) the information submitted with and in this Application is true and correct and complete.
- (c) I accept that if any information in this Application is not true or complete, or if false information is provided, or material information is not disclosed, this may lead to the Application being refused, or to the revocation, suspension, cancellation, alteration or reduction of any right, license or permit granted on the strength of this Application, in terms of Section 28 of the Marine Living Resources Act 18 of 1998.
- (d) In order to allow for the proper verification of information submitted I hereby authorise any institution, organ of state, person or body, who possesses or acquires any information relevant to my application, to disclose or make the information available to the Minister, his delegate or an official of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism or the Rights Verification Unit.
- (e) I undertake to co-operate with any investigators by timeously submitting responses to written requests for information or explanations, by attending meetings with investigators, by answering questions satisfactorily at such meetings and where necessary, by granting investigators access to premises, vessels and documents. I accept that failure to co-operate in this regard will constitute an independent ground for refusing an application.
- (f) I accept that any attempt to influence the decision of the delegated authority or appellant authority on the allocation of a right or quantum or effort, in any manner other than provided for in the General Policy or in this application form, will result in the application being refused.

Signed at: _____

This _____ **day of** _____ **2005**

Signature of Applicant: _____

Applicant's Full Name: _____

The deponent declares that he/she knows and understands the contents and implications of the above declaration.

Commissioner of Oaths _____

Full Name _____

Designation _____

Physical Address _____

If the application is prepared or compiled by, or in consultation with or on the advice of any person or entity the following information must be provided:

Why was the application prepared by a person or entity other than the Applicant or why was someone consulted for advice? What fee or other remuneration was paid, or was promised for the assistance?

Did someone else pay or sponsor the application fee on your behalf? If so, please provide full details

If assisted, please provide full details of the consultant / advisor that prepared this application:

Name:	_____
Profession / Occupation / Designation:	_____
Signature:	_____
ID Number / Company Registration Number (if applicable)	_____
Address:	_____
E-mail:	_____
Cellular number:	_____

SCHEDULES

IF YOU CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, YOU MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexure Number
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements. The document must show that you have lived in the area for longer than four years.	1B
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicants fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	1C
2.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	2A
2.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding).	2B
2.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of the tax clearance certificate.	2C
2.9	Describe the relationship between you and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	2D
3.1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	3A
3.1.2	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	3B
3.1.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	3C
3.1.4	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	3D
3.2	If "Yes," provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	3E
3.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 proceedings.	3F
4.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and applicable agreement granting you access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if you are not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	4A
4.2	If "Yes," provide a description of all investments made in the fishing industry (per sector) and indicate the value of such investments.	4B
4.3	If "Yes," provide a statement from the vessel owner, indicating how many charter and catching agreements are attached to the vessel in respect of the WCRL Inshore sector.	4C
5.1	Provide copies of all of your catch records for each season since 2002	5A
5.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for each season since 2002	5B
6.2	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6A
6.4	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6B
6.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of how you manage your business.	6C
6.6	Provide a copy of the your latest annual tax return.	6D
7.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much you spend per season at the suppliers.	7A
7.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that you have given money, and that indicates what the charity or community organisation does, and how much you have donated to the charity or community organisation.	7B
7.12	If "Yes," provide copies of your Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	7C
7.13	If "Yes," provide a detailed explanation of how you have shared profits with your crew members.	7D
8.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about harvesting the resource	8A
8.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about marketing the resource.	8B
8.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about processing the resource.	8C
8.4	Provide copies of your records relating to the processing and marketing of your catch in 2004 and 2005	8D
8.5	If "No," provide a detailed explanation of why you will not be personally involved.	8E
8.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of your valid SAMSA Health Certificate.	8F

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY: DO NOT TEAR OFF**RECEIPT**

Received by: _____

Date of Receipt: _____ 2005 or _____ 2005

Time of Receipt: _____ h _____

Application Number: _____

Departmental Stamp:

Disclaimer: The receipting of this application does not imply an acknowledgement of the completeness of the application or the correctness of its content.

RECEIPT - FOR APPLICANT TO RETAIN

Received by: _____

Date of Receipt: _____ 2005 or _____ 2005

Time of Receipt: _____ h _____

Application Number: _____

Departmental Stamp:

Disclaimer: The receipting of this application does not imply an acknowledgement of the completeness of the application or the correctness of its content.

APPLICATION NUMBER: WCNG

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM

BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT



West Coast Rock Lobster (Nearshore)

Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005

Cluster C

ZONE G

Name of Applicant:

Identification Number:

Landing Site you intend to use:

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

INSTRUCTIONS

GENERAL

- 1) This application form must be read together with these Instructions, the Explanatory Notes, and the Schedules to the application form.
- 2) You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term Fishing Rights, but to focus on the WCRL Nearshore sector specific policy. These policies are available at www.mcm-deal.gov.za and at the distribution centre where this application form was collected. The policies guide the Minister or his delegate when considering the application.
- 3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerslag Way, Foreshore).

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector.

Die Burger	Cape Argus	Mercury	Zululand Observer	Daily Dispatch	Eastern Province Herald
------------	------------	---------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------------

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated authority, or officials in the Department regarding your application other than through the helpline or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distribution and receipting points or at the Customer Service Centre in Cape Town. Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any other manner.

ICONS

- 4) It is essential that you study the WCRL Nearshore sector policy before completing the application form. You must pay attention to the icons in the application form in order to determine whether:
 - there are consequences of not answering a question; or
 - there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an annexure.

- 5) The application form makes use of the following icons:



The clipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an Annexure to the application form. You are instructed in the schedules at the back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures. If the required documentation or information is not submitted, the application may be negatively affected. Failure to submit certain requested documents or information may result in the application being refused.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be deemed to be negative to you. This means that if, for example, you fail to answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have contravened the laws.

COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section does not apply to you, or if you cannot answer the section, the section may be marked "N/A." If you cannot answer a question because the information is not available, the section may be marked "unknown." You must respond in the spaces provided in the application form. Information may not be submitted by way of annexures except where applicants are specifically allowed to do so.
- 7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database. You may not submit the application in any other form (for example by way of a letter written by yourself.) If you submit your application in any other form, the **application will be refused.**
- 8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the **application will be refused.**
- 9) One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be certified as a true copy of the original, but it will be assumed to be the same as the original. **Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.**

LODGEMENT OF APPLICATION

- 10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following places and venues.

Place	Venue
Port Nolloth	City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Burrel Street, Lamberts Bay
Saldanha Bay	Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plein Streets, Woodstock
Hermanus	Zwelihle Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Mayixhale Street, Kwa-Nongqaba Location, Mossel Bay
Port Elizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatjies Street, Helenvale
East London	Cosmics View Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East London
Port St Johns	Community Hall, 257 Main Street, Port St Johns
Durban	KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Elton Place, Congella, Durban

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17h00

- 11) The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand within the above times, on the above dates at one of the above places will be refused.

IMPROPER LODGEMENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:
 - it is received late;
 - the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee; or
 - the application is lodged ("handed in") in a manner contrary to the instructions.

MATERIAL DEFECTS

- 13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:
 - the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant.
 - more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
 - the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

Section 1

Applicant Details

1.1 Applicant Surname

1.2 Applicant First Name(s):

1.3 Identity Number:



1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable):

Area Code:

1.5 Work Telephone Number:

1.6 Cell Phone Number:

1.7 Fax Number:

1.8 E-mail address:

1.9 Residential Address

Number and Street:

Suburb:

Town / City:

Postal Code:

1.10 How long have you lived and / or worked in the area?

Years



1.11 Postal Address: Number and Street / PO Box:

Suburb:

Town / City:

Postal Code:

1.12 Are you historically disadvantaged in terms of race (i.e. African, Coloured or Indian)?

☐ Yes☐ No

1.13 Please indicate your gender:

☐ Male☐ Female

1.14 How old are you:

Years

1.15 How long have you been involved in the fishing industry?

Years



Section 2

Form of Applicant

- 2.1 Do you have a limited commercial West Coast Rock Lobster ("WCRL") medium term fishing right?

☐ Yes ☐ No

☒
- 2.2 Are you a shareholder of a company or member of close corporation that held a limited commercial WCRL medium term fishing right?

☐ Yes ☐ No

☒

2.3 If "Yes," what is the name of the company or close corporation?

2.4 If "Yes," to Section 2.1 or 2.2, what is the medium term right holder's quota number?

2.5 If "Yes," to 2.2 who are the shareholders of the company or close corporation?

Name of Shareholder / Member	ID Number of Shareholder / Member	Percentage Shareholding or Interest	Is the Member or Shareholder also applying for a long term WCRL Nearshore Right (Yes/No)

- 2.6 Do you have a valid tax clearance certificate?
- ☐ Yes ☐ No
- ☒

Section 2

Form of Applicant

2.7 Have you applied for any other long-term commercial fishing rights? ☐ Yes ☐ No

2.8 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for (including this application for WCRL Inshore) in order of preference:

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery	Application Number (if available)

2.9 Are you a member, director or shareholder of an applicant that applied for any commercial fishing right? ☐ Yes ☐ No

2.10 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for (including this application for WCRL Inshore) in order of preference:

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery	Application Number (If available)

2.11 Do you hold an abalone right? ☐ Yes ☐ No

2.12 Are you a member of a close corporation or a shareholder of a company that holds an abalone right? ☐ Yes ☐ No

2.13 Have any of your family members applied for any other long-term commercial fishing rights (including WCRL Inshore)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

2.14 If "Yes," complete the following table:

[illegible]

Section 3**Compliance****3.1 Have you :**

3.1.1 been convicted of a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☐ No



3.1.2 entered into a plea bargain under the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977, for a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☐ No



3.1.3 paid an admission of guilt fine for a contravention of the MLRA, the regulations, or the permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☐ No



3.1.4 been charged with an offence under the MLRA, or the regulations or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☐ No



3.2 Has your fishing vessel, motor vehicle, premises or any of your assets been detained, arrested or seized under the MLRA or restrained, preserved, confiscated or forfeited under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998 during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☐ No



3.3 Was your right or permit suspended, revoked, cancelled, reduced or altered under section 28 of the MLRA during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☐ No



You must answer yes to the above questions if you were a member, shareholder or director of a company or close corporation that held a limited commercial medium term WCRL right and this entity or one of its shareholders, members or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.

Section 4**Vessel Details**

4.1 Complete the following table for the vessel that you intend to use if you are granted a long-term fishing right



Vessel name	
MCM Area Number	
SAMSA Number	
Number of crew according to SAMSA Safety Certificate	
Length of vessel according to SAMSA Safety Certificate	
Is the vessel a rowing boat or a "roelbakkie"?	
Does the vessel have an outboard engine or any other engine? (Yes or No)	
Do you intend to use hoop nets as your fishing method (Yes or No)	
Is the vessel fitted with any kind of vessel monitoring system, and if yes, which one?	
Owner of Vessel as indicated by South African Certificate of Registry or SAMSA Certificate	
Applicant's share of nominated vessel (percentage)	
Value of applicant's share of vessel (rand amount)	
Nature of Access to Vessel (majority owner or charter agreement or catching agreement)	
Was the vessel used in the WCRL fishery during the medium term right period?	
Have you undertaken the SAMSA Safety Training Course? (Yes or No)	

Section 4

Vessel Details

4.2 Have you made any investments (for example a share in a vessel or equipment) in the fishing industry?

☐ Yes ☐ No



4.3 Were any other catching or charter agreements entered into in respect of the vessel you have nominated?

☐ Yes ☐ No



Section 5

Catch Utilisation

5.1 Complete the following in relation to your medium term WCRL catch records.



Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001/2003 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002				
2003				
2004				

5.2 If you were a member, director or shareholder of a medium term WCRL right holder complete the following in relation to this medium term right holder's catch records.



Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002				
2003				
2004				

Section 6

Historical Involvement

6.1 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any of the vessels operating in the limited commercial WCRL fisheries since the beginning of 2002?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Section 6

Historical Involvement

6.2 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit number	Name of Vessel	Duration that you worked for the right holder (from date to date)

6.3 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any other vessel operating in any medium term commercial fishery (including the full commercial WCRL fishery)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

6.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Fishery Name:			
Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name of Vessel	Duration that you worked for the right holder (from date to date)

6.5 Do you manage a WCRL business by, for example, managing the catching, processing or marketing of WCRL?

☐ Yes ☐ No

6.6 What is your annual income ?

6.7 What percentage of your annual income is generated through working in the Limited Commercial WCRL Sector ?

6.8 Describe the other work that you do:

	Working Activities (other than Limited WCRL)	Rand Value per year	Percentage of Total Income
1			
2			
3			
4			

Section 7

Transformation and Job Creation

7.1 How much do you pay all of your suppliers in total on an annual basis?



7.2 Complete the following table for your top five suppliers:

Supplier Name	Black / White (If company or close corporation, percentage black ownership)	What does the applicant purchase from the supplier?	How much does the applicant spend per season at the supplier?

7.3 Do you donate any of your annual income to charities or community development initiatives?

☐ Yes ☐ No

7.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:



Year	Charity / Community Organisation	What does the charity or community organisation do?	Telephone Number of Charity / Community Organisation	How much have you donated annually?
2002				
2003				
2004				
2005				

7.5 How many people do you employ on a permanent full-time basis?

7.6 How many people do you employ on a seasonal or part-time basis?

Section 7

Transformation and Job Creation

7.7 What is the wage that you pay your lowest paid employee?

Weekly

7.8 What is the wage that you pays your highest paid employee?

Weekly

7.9 Complete the following table in relation to your employment profile:

African		Coloured		Indian		White	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female

7.10 Complete the following table in relation to your managers:

African		Coloured		Indian		White	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female

7.11 Complete the following table in relation to the training provided to employees in 2004:

Total Number of employees that were trained	Number of black employees that were trained	Training Course

7.12 If you generated more than R250 000 in turnover in 2004, did you comply with the Skills Development Levies Act 9 of 1999 and the Skills Development Act 97 of 1998?

☐ Yes ☐ No



7.13 Have you regularly shared your profits with your crew members?

☐ Yes ☐ No



Section 8

Skills, Knowledge, Processing & Marketing

8.1 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No



8.2 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No



8.3 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?

☐ Yes ☐ No



8.4 If you hold a medium term WCRL nearshore right, or if you are a member, shareholder or director of a medium term WCRL nearshore right holder, you must provide records regarding the marketing and processing of your catch as Annexure 8D. Also annex a copy of the catching agreement, if someone else caught on your behalf or helped you to catch the lobsters.



8.5 Will you be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?

☐ Yes ☐ No



8.6 Do you have a valid SAMSA Health Certificate?

☐ Yes ☐ No



Section 10**Applicant Declaration**

I, the undersigned, do hereby make oath and declare that:

- (a) I have read the instructions set out on page 2 of this application form.
- (b) the information submitted with and in this Application is true and correct and complete.
- (c) I accept that if any information in this Application is not true or complete, or if false information is provided, or material information is not disclosed, this may lead to the Application being refused, or to the revocation, suspension, cancellation, alteration or reduction of any right, license or permit granted on the strength of this Application, in terms of Section 28 of the Marine Living Resources Act 18 of 1998.
- (d) In order to allow for the proper verification of information submitted I hereby authorise any institution, organ of state, person or body, who possesses or acquires any information relevant to my application, to disclose or make the information available to the Minister, his delegate or an official of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism or the Rights Verification Unit.
- (e) I undertake to co-operate with any investigators by timeously submitting responses to written requests for information or explanations, by attending meetings with investigators, by answering questions satisfactorily at such meetings and where necessary, by granting investigators access to premises, vessels and documents. I accept that failure to co-operate in this regard will constitute an independent ground for refusing an application.
- (f) I accept that any attempt to influence the decision of the delegated authority or appellant authority on the allocation of a right or quantum or effort, in any manner other than provided for in the General Policy or in this application form, will result in the application being refused.

Signed at: _____

This _____ **day of** _____ **2005**

Signature of Applicant: _____

Applicant's Full Name: _____

The deponent declares that he/she knows and understands the contents and implications of the above declaration.

Commissioner of Oaths _____

Full Name _____

Designation _____

Physical Address _____

If the application is prepared or compiled by, or in consultation with or on the advice of any person or entity the following information must be provided:

Why was the application prepared by a person or entity other than the Applicant or why was someone consulted for advice? What fee or other remuneration was paid, or was promised for the assistance?

--

Did someone else pay or sponsor the application fee on your behalf? If so, please provide full details

--

If assisted, please provide full details of the consultant / advisor that prepared this application:

Name:	
Profession / Occupation / Designation:	
Signature:	
ID Number / Company Registration Number (if applicable)	
Address:	
E-mail:	
Cellular number:	

SCHEDULES

IF YOU CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, YOU MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexure Number
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements. The document must show that you have lived in the area for longer than four years.	1B
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicants fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	1C
2.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	2A
2.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding).	2B
2.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of the tax clearance certificate.	2C
2.9	Describe the relationship between you and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	2D
3.1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	3A
3.1.2	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	3B
3.1.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	3C
3.1.4	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	3D
3.2	If "Yes," provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	3E
3.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 proceedings.	3F
4.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and applicable agreement granting you access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if you are not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	4A
4.2	If "Yes," provide a description of all investments made in the fishing industry (per sector) and indicate the value of such investments.	4B
4.3	If "Yes," provide a statement from the vessel owner, indicating how many charter and catching agreements are attached to the vessel in respect of the WCRL Inshore sector.	4C
5.1	Provide copies of all of your catch records for each season since 2002.	5A
5.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for each season since 2002.	5B
6.2	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6A
6.4	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6B
6.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of how you manage your business.	6C
6.6	Provide a copy of your latest annual tax return.	6D
7.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much you spend per season at the suppliers.	7A
7.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that you have given money, and that indicates what the charity or community organisation does, and how much you have donated to the charity or community organisation.	7B
7.12	If "Yes," provide copies of your Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	7C
7.13	If "Yes," provide a detailed explanation of how you have shared profits with your crew members.	7D
8.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about harvesting the resource.	8A
8.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about marketing the resource.	8B
8.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about processing the resource.	8C
8.4	Provide copies of your records relating to the processing and marketing of your catch in 2004 and 2005.	8D
8.5	If "No," provide a detailed explanation of why you will not be personally involved.	8E
8.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of your valid SAMSA Health Certificate.	8F

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY: DO NOT TEAR OFF**RECEIPT****Received by:** _____**Date of Receipt:** _____ 2005 or _____ 2005**Time of Receipt:** _____ h _____**Application Number:** _____**Departmental Stamp:**

Disclaimer: The receipting of this application does not imply an acknowledgement of the completeness of the application or the correctness of its content.

RECEIPT - FOR APPLICANT TO RETAIN**Received by:** _____**Date of Receipt:** _____ 2005 or _____ 2005**Time of Receipt:** _____ h _____**Application Number:** _____**Departmental Stamp:**

Disclaimer: The receipting of this application does not imply an acknowledgement of the completeness of the application or the correctness of its content.

SCHEDULE C

EXPLANATORY NOTES TO THE APPLICATION FORMS

APPLICATION NUMBER: HHLM

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM

BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT



Hake Handline

Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005

Cluster C

In the example, the applicant is a close corporation with name the "Hake Handline CC". If you apply for a close corporation, you will need to fill in the name of the close corporation that appears on the registration certificate. If you apply for yourself, you will need to fill in the surname, first names and ID number that appear in your ID book in these blocks.

Name of Applicant

Hake Handline CC

Identification / Registration
Number

2000/000000/00

EXPLANATORY NOTES

English

IMPORTANT INFORMATION INSTRUCTIONS

GENERAL

- 1) This application form must be read together with these Instructions, the Explanatory Notes, and the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term Fishing Rights. These policies are available at www.mcm-deat.gov.za and at the distribution centre where this application form was collected. The policy is available in English.

- 2) You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term Fishing Rights. These policies are available at www.mcm-deat.gov.za and at the distribution centre where this application form was collected. The policy is available in English.

3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hamerschlag Way, Foreshore).

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector.

Die Burger	Cape Argus	Mercury	Zululand Observer	Daily Dispatch	Eastern Province Herald
------------	------------	---------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------------

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated authority, through the helpline or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distribution and receipting points. Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any other manner.

ICONS

- 4) It is essential that you study the Hake Handline sector policy before completing the application form to determine whether:
- there are consequences of not answering a question; or
 - there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an annexure.

- 5) The application form makes use of the following icons:



The clipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an annexure to the back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures to the application. Failure to submit certain requested documents or information may result in the application being refused.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be deemed to be false. If you fail to answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have contravened the law.

COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section does not apply to you, it must be marked "N/A". If you cannot answer a question because the information is not available, you must mark "N/A". Information may not be submitted by way of annexures except as indicated.

- 7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database. You must answer all the "Yes" / "No" questions. Try to answer all the other questions as well, but if a question is not relevant in your case, answer "N/A". For example, if asked how much fish you caught and you never had a fishing right before: write "N/A". If you do not have the information asked and cannot get it answer: "Unknown".

- 8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the application will be refused.

- 9) One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be certified as a true copy of the original, but it will be assumed to be the same as the original. Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.

LODGEMENT OF APPLICATION

- 10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following places:

Place	
Port Nolloth	City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Burel Street, Lamberts Bay
Saldanha Bay	Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plein Streets, Woodstock
Hermanus	Zwelihle Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Maykhale Street, Kwa-Nongqaba Location, Mossel Bay
Port Elizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatzies Street, Helenvale
East London	Cosmos View Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East London
Port St Johns	Community Hall, 257 Main Street, Port St Johns
Durban	KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Elton Place, Congella, Durban

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17h00.

- 11) The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand will be refused.

IMPROPER LODGEMENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:

- it is received late;
- the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee;
- the application is lodged ("handed in") in a manner contrary to the instructions.

MATERIAL DEFECTS

- 13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:

- the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant, or the applicant's authorised representative;
- more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
- the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

If you need help with the form, call 086110 20 78 or go to a roadshow where you will be helped.

Please read the policy on Hake Handline before you complete the form or ask someone to explain the policy to you. The policy is available in English. This will help you to understand which applicants will be successful

Look out for the "clipboard" sign in the form: it means that you must attach a specific document or more information to the application. You are told at the back of the form which documents/information you must attach.

The "warning sign" means if you do not make a cross on the "No" circle it will be assumed that you say that you have contravened the law.

You must answer all the "Yes" / "No" questions. Try to answer all the other questions as well, but if a question is not relevant in your case, answer "N/A". For example, if asked how much fish you caught and you never had a fishing right before: write "N/A". If you do not have the information asked and cannot get it answer: "Unknown".

You must please sign the form before a commissioner of oaths (at the police station or at an attorney – they may not ask you to pay for this). If you and the commissioner do not sign the form, your application will be refused.

Fill in this form, attach all your documents and information as annexures and then hand it in at any of these places on Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00 or on Friday 19 August 2005 between 08h00 and 17h00. Please do not be late. Late applications will be refused.

If you do not write the truth in the application form your application will be refused.

This section must be filled in by applicants who are individuals (natural persons) and not by close corporations (CCs must fill in section 2)

Section 1

Applicant Details - Individuals

1.1 Applicant Surname

1.2 Applicant First Name(s):

1.3 Identity Number:

1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable):

If you earn more than R 35 000.00 per year you must pay tax and you should have an income tax number. You do not have to go to SARS to get a number if you earn less than R 35 000.00 (then write "N/A"), but if you have a tax number, you must write that number here. You must also submit a copy of your tax clearance certificate with your application if you have a tax number.

Area Code:

1.5 Work Telephone Number:

This is the number that the Department will use to contact you if it needs to phone you.

1.6 Cell Phone Number:

1.7 Fax Number:

1.8 E-mail address:

1.9 Residential Address

Number and Street:

You will need to write your address here.

Suburb:

Town / City:

Postal Code:

1.10 How long have you lived and / or worked in the area?

Years

You will need to write how long you have lived in your area in these blocks.

1.11 Postal Address:

Number and Street / PO Box:

You will need to write the address to which your post is delivered.

Suburb:

Town / City:

Postal Code:

1.12 Are you historically disadvantaged in terms of race (i.e. African, Coloured or Indian)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

African, Indian and Coloured persons suffered racial discrimination before 1994, and if you are African, Coloured or Indian, you will need to mark "Yes." If you are not African, Coloured or Indian, you will need to cross the circle next to the "No".

1.13 Please indicate your gender:

☐ Male ☐ Female

1.14 How old are you:

Years

1.15 How long have you been involved in the fishing industry?

Years

Write down the number of years that you have been working in the fishing industry in any capacity, for example as crew member or in a processing factory. Remember to attach the annexure in which you explain your involvement in more detail.

Section 2

Applicant Details - Close Corporations

2.1 Name of Close Corporation:

Hake Handline CC

2.2 Registration Number:

2000/000000/00

2.3 Income Tax Number:

1234/000/00/0

2.4 Principal Place of Business

Number and Street: 34 Fishing Street

Town / City:

Suburb: Plettenberg Bay

Postal Code: 1234

2.5 Postal Address:

Number and Street / PO Box: P.O Box 555

Suburb:

Town / City: Plettenberg Bay

Postal Code: 1234

2.6 Name of Authorised Contact Person:

Samuel October

2.7 Identity Number of Authorised Contact Person:

7210160000000

Area Code:

2.8 Telephone Number:

000

111-0000

2.9 Cell Phone Number:

080

111-0000

2.10 Fax Number:

000

111-0001

2.11 E-mail address:

hhcc@fishing.co.za

2.12 How long has the applicant operated in this area?

0

6

☒

Years

In the example, the applicant is a close corporation whose name is "Hake Handline CC". If the applicant is also a close corporation, you will need to fill in the name of the Close Corporation that appears on its registration certificate.

You will need to write the address of the close corporation here.

You will need to write the address to which the close corporation's post is delivered.

You will need to write how long the close corporation has worked in this area in these blocks.

2.13 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's members as at closing day:

Name of Member	ID Number of Member	Is the Member Black (Y/N)	Gender of the Member (M/F)	Percentage Interest Held by the Member
P. October	6703100000000	Y	M	15%
S. October	7210160000000	Y	M	25%
G. Hendrick	7606170000000	Y	F	10%
N. Viljoen	8507140000000	N	M	25%
S. Matthews	8011090000000	N	F	15%
G. Ncobo	7302260000000	Y	M	10%
In this table you will need to fill in all of the members of the close corporation, their identification numbers, whether they are black (African, Coloured or Indian), whether they are male or female, and how much interest (write down percentage) in the close corporation they own.				

2.14 How long has the applicant been involved in the fishing industry?

0

5

☒

Years

Write down the number of years that that the close corporation has been involved in the fishing industry. Remember to attach the annexure in which you explain the involvement of the close corporation and its members in greater detail.

Section 3

Form of Applicant

3.1 Does the applicant have a Hake Handline medium term fishing right?

Mark "Yes" if the hake handline medium term right is held in your own name (the 2004 permit has your name on) or in the name of the applicant CC (the 2004 permit has the name of the CC on).

3.2 Is the applicant a shareholder, member or beneficiary of a Hake Handline medium term right holder?

3.3 If "Yes," what is the name of the Hake Handline medium term right holder of which the applicant is a member, shareholder or beneficiary?

Mark "Yes" if the hake handline medium term right is not held in your own name but was in the name of a company or CC, you were a shareholder of that company or a member of that CC, but you yourself are now applying as an individual.

3.4 Does the applicant or any of its members intend to apply for a long term commercial Traditional Linefish right?

If you are intending to apply for a Line Fish right you must mark "Yes" to question 3.4.

3.5 Has the applicant, or any of its members, applied for any other long-term commercial fishing rights?

If you have applied for another long term commercial fishing right, you need to mark "Yes" to question 3.5, and you need to fill out the table in question 3.6 in which you put your first choice (which may be hake handline) at the top, then your second choice of right and so on. The same should be done if the applicant is a CC and the CC (or a member of the CC) has applied for another commercial fishing right. Remember to annex the annexure in which you explain the relationship between the applicants for various rights.

3.6 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for (including hake handline) in order of preference:

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery	

3.7 Is the applicant a member, director or shareholder of an applicant that has applied for any other commercial fishing right?

If you are a member of CC or a director or shareholder of a company that has applied for another long term commercial fishing right, you need to mark "Yes" to question 3.7, and you need to fill out the table in question 3.8 in which you put your first choice (which may be hake handline) at the top, then your second choice of right and so on. The same should be done if the applicant is a CC and the CC (or a member of the CC) has applied for another commercial fishing right. Remember to annex the annexure in which you explain the relationship between the applicants for various rights.

3.8 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for (including hake handline) in order of preference:

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery	

Section 3

Form of Applicant

3.9 Have any of the applicant's family members or, if the applicant is a corporation, a member's family members, applied for any other long term commercial fishing rights?

Answer "Yes" to section 3.9 and complete the table in section 3.10 if your husband/wife (or the husband/wife of a member of the CC) or one of your children (or the children of a member of the CC) or your parents (or the parents of the members of the CC) has applied for any other long term commercial fishing right.

3.10 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Fishery	Application Number	Relationship to you or member (i.e. wife, husband, brother, cousin, mother etc)	Do they live in the same household as you or the member? (Yes or No)
N/A			

If you (or a member of your CC) have ever been convicted, or entered a plea bargain arrangement, or paid an admission of guilt fine, or been charged with an offence under the MLRA, you MUST indicate this here (mark "Yes") and explain the circumstances in the annexure. The same applies if you were a shareholder or a director of a company that was convicted etc or whose shareholders or directors were convicted.

Section 4

Compliance

4.1 Has the applicant, or any of its members,

4.1.1 been convicted of a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No



4.1.2 entered into a plea bargain under the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977, for a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No



4.1.3 paid an admission of guilt fine for a contravention of the MLRA, the regulations, or the permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No



4.1.4 been charged with an offence under the MLRA, or the regulations or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No



4.2 Has a fishing vessel, motor vehicle, premises or any other assets of the applicant, or any of its members been detained, arrested or seized under the MLRA or restrained, preserved, confiscated or forfeited under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998 during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No



4.3 Was the applicant's or any of the applicant's members' right or permit suspended, revoked, cancelled, reduced or altered under section 28 of the MLRA during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No



You must answer "yes" to the above questions also if the applicant was a shareholder or director of a company that held a limited commercial medium term Hake Handline right and this entity or one of its shareholders or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.

Section 5

Vessel Details and Investment

5.1 Fill in the table below regarding the nominated vessel:

Vessel name	Fishing Boat	You will need to write in the name of the vessel that is going to be used here.
MCM Area Number	XLT000	
SAMSA Number	0000	SAMSA is the South African Maritime Safety Authority.
Number of crew according to SAMSA Safety Certificate	6	You will need to fill in the number of people that the vessel can safely carry according to the SAMSA certificate.
Length of vessel according to SAMSA Safety Certificate	7.5m	You will need to fill in the length of the vessel according to the SAMSA certificate.
Is the vessel fitted with any kind of vessel monitoring system, and if yes, which one?	No	
Owner of Vessel as indicated by South African Certificate of Registry or SAMSA Certificate	Hake Handline CC	
Applicant's share of nominated vessel (percentage)	100%	
Value of applicant's share of vessel (rand amount)	R200 000	Ask what is the vessel worth if it is to be sold (ie replacement value) and then ask what the applicant's share is worth. For example, if the vessel will sell for R 20 000.00 and the applicant is a 25% owner, the share is worth R 5 000.00.
Nature of Access to Vessel (majority owner or charter agreement or catching agreement)	Majority owner	Enquire from the owner whether the vessel has an HACCP certificate.
Has the vessel been certified as Hazard Analysis and Critical Point Compliant? (Yes or No)		The purpose of this question is to determine what your rights (or those of the CC, if it is the applicant) are in respect of the vessel. For example, do you (or the CC) own the vessel or is there some agreement to use someone else's vessel? If the applicant don't own the vessel (or have more than a 50% share in the vessel) the applicant must get a written agreement from the owner to use the vessel and attach a copy of the agreement. If such an agreement is not annexed, the application will be refused.
Has the applicant (if crew) or the applicant's members (if crew) undertaken the SAMSA Safety Training Course? (Yes or No)		

5.2 Has the applicant made any investments (for example a share in a vessel) in the fishing industry?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Write down in the annexure all your possessions (of that of the CC if it applies) that you use in the fishing industry worth more than R 1000.00 and indicate the value.

Section 6

Catch Utilisation

6.1 Complete the following table in relation to the medium term right holder's catch records.

Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of crew members allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	Hake Handline CC	00000	6	25 231 kg
2003	Hake Handline CC	00000	6	23 741 kg
2004	If you held a medium term right, or if you are a member or shareholder of a medium term right holder, you must check all of your catch records for each year since 2002 and complete these tables. Remember to attach catch records for 2002, 2003 and 2004 in the annexures.		6	26 622 kg

6.2 If the applicant was a member, director or shareholder of a medium term hake handline right holder (other than the one listed in 6.1), complete the following in relation to this medium term right holder's catch records.

Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of crew members allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	N/A			
2003				
2004				

6.3 Were linefish species caught by one of the two right holders listed in sections 6.1 and 6.2? ☒ Yes ☐ No

This only applies if the right holder named in section 6.1 or 6.2 also caught linefish species (not hake handline) on the hake handline permit. If so, make a list of the species caught, specify in kilograms how much was caught and attach as an annexure.

Section 7

Historical Involvement

7.1 Did the applicant, or any of its members work as a crew member or a skipper on any of the vessels operating in the Hake Handline fishery between 2001 and 2005?

If you worked as a skipper or crew member for another right holder or vessel owner/skipper in hake handline, mark "Yes". The table in section 7.2 must then be completed. You will need to provide (in the annexure) proof of employment which could be an old payslip with your name, the name of the employer and the date clearly indicated on it, or it could be a landing slip indicating that you were a crew member. A copy of the payslip or the landing slip must be provided as the annexure. If you cannot get such proof, specify the quota number in the annexure. Do the same if the applicant is a CC and the members worked as skippers / crew.

7.2 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name of Vessel	Duration that applicant worked for the right holder (from date to date)
Hake Handline CC	00000	Fishing Boat	2001-2005

Section 7

Historical Involvement

7.3 Did the applicant, or any of its members work as a crew member or skipper on any other vessel operating in any medium term commercial fishery between 2001 and 2005?

☐ Yes ☒ No

7.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Fishery Name	Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Period of involvement (from date to date)
N/A			

If you worked as a skipper or crew member for another right holder or vessel owner in any other commercial fishery (other than hake handline), mark "Yes". The table in section 7.4 must then be completed. You will need to provide (in the annexure) proof of employment which could be an old payslip with your name, the name of the employer and the date clearly indicated on it, or it could be a landing slip indicating that you were a crew member. A copy of the payslip or the landing slip must be provided as the annexure. If you cannot get such proof, specify the quota number in the annexure. Do the same if the applicant is a CC and the members worked as skippers / crew.

7.5 Does the applicant or any of its members manage a Hake Handline business?

☒ Yes

Do you (or a member of the CC) work as a manager of a hake handline business?

7.6 What is the applicant's annual turnover?

R500 000.00

What is your (or the CC's) turnover (total income) out of all sources of income?

7.7 What percentage of the applicant's annual turnover is generated through harvesting Hake?

100%

Which percentage of total income is earned from the selling of hake caught by handline?

7.8 Describe any other work that the applicant does:

	Working Activities (other than involvement in Hake Handline)	Rand Value per year	Percentage of Total Income
1	N/A	You need to write what other work you do during the year here.	
2			
3			
4			

7.9 Describe any other work that a member of the applicant does:

	Working Activities (other than involvement in Hake Handline)	Rand Value per Year	Percentage of Total Income
1	N/A	If the applicant is a close corporation, you need to write what other work the members of the CC do.	
2			
3			
4			

Section 8

Transformation and Job Creation

8.1 How much does the applicant pay all of its suppliers in total on an annual basis? R45 000.00

8.2 Complete the following table for the applicant's top five suppliers:

A supplier is someone you buy something from that you use for fishing, e.g. fuel. You need to add up how much you (or the CC) pay to your suppliers during the year and fill that amount in here.

Supplier Name	Black / White (If company or close corporation, percentage black ownership)	What does the applicant purchase from the supplier?	How much does the applicant spend per season at the supplier?
Fuel Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	32%	Fuel	R20 000.00
Fishing Tackle CC	62%	Fishing Equipment	R16 000.00
Accounting and Bookkeeping	15%	Bookkeeping Services	R6 000.00
Stationery Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	10%	Office Supplies	R3 000.00
In this table, you need to fill in the suppliers that you (or the CC) pay the most to every year. Then get a letter from the supplier that indicates their percentage black ownership, and use this to fill in this table. You must submit these letters together with your application form in the annexure.			

8.3 Does the applicant donate any of its annual income to charities or community development initiatives? ☒ Yes ☐ No

In the example the CC ("Hake Handline CC") does donate some of its annual income to a community organisation and therefore marked "Yes". If you do not donate any of your income, you must mark "No" here.

8.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Year	Charity / Community Organisation	What does the charity or community organisation do?	Telephone Number of Charity / Community Organisation	How much have you donated annually?
2002				
2003	Plettenberg Bay Creche	Childcare Services	(000) 222-0000	R5 000.00
2004	Community Hospice	Healthcare Services	(000) 222-0001	R5 000.00
2005	Local Development Fund	Community Development	(000) 222-0002	R6 000.00

In this example the CC ("Hake Handline CC") donated R5000 in 2002 and 2003, and R6000 in 2004. If you donated money to a charity organisation you need to indicate how much per year in this table

8.5 How many people does the applicant employ on a permanent full-time basis?

6

Permanent employment means that the person works 8 hours every working day. Specify the number of people that work for you permanently in the hake handline industry.

8.6 How many people does the applicant employ on a seasonal or part-time basis?

4

Specify the number of people that work for you part-time or seasonal (not permanently) in the hake handline industry per year.

Section 8

Transformation and Job Creation

8.7 What is the wage that the applicant pays its lowest paid employee?

Weekly

R480.00

In the example the CC ("Hake Handline CC's") lowest paid employee earns R280 per week which is R1,120 per month. You will need to work out how much the lowest paid employee is paid.

8.8 What is the wage that the applicant pays its highest paid employee?

Weekly

R4 500.00

In the example the CC ("Hake Handline CC's") highest paid employee earns R4,500 per week which is R18,100 per month. You will need to work out how much the highest paid employee is paid.

8.9 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's employment

African		Coloured		Indian		White	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
2	1	4	3	0			

In the example the CC ("Hake Handline CC") has filled out the number of people that work for it (whether permanent or part-time/seasonal) in terms of the categories. You will need to do this for all of your employees in every category.

8.10 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's managers.

African		Coloured		Indian		White	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	0	3	0	0			

Identify the "managers" (persons who can hire or fire employees or make out payments for the business) out of the total number of employees and complete the table only in respect of managers.

8.11 Complete the following table in relation to the training provided to employees in 2004:

Total Number of employees that were trained	Number of black employees that were trained	Training Course
3	3	SAMSA Safety Training Course
1	0	General Bookkeeping

Complete the form in respect to any form of formal training provided to employees in 2004 and specify the course.

In the example the CC ("Hake Handline CC") submitted a Workplace Skills Plan which was approved, but it did not submit an annual training report in 2004. If the applicant did not submit a workplace skills plan to write "No" must be written in here. If an annual training report was submitted which was approved, you need to write "Yes" here. In the third column, you need to write how much was paid to SARS in skills development levies.

8.12 Complete the following table in relation to the Skills Development the Skills Development Act 97 of 1998:

Year	Did the applicant submit Workplace Skills Plan which was approved (Y/N)	Did the applicant submit Training Report which was approved (Y/N)	Rand Amount Paid to SARS in skills development levies
2004	Y	Y	R3,120.00

Section 8

Transformation and Job Creation

8.13 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's top ten salary earners at date of application:

Name of Salary Earner	ID Number of Member	Is the Salary Earner Black (Y/N)	Gender of the Salary Earner (M/F)	Annual Salary (Total Cost to Company)
S. October	7210160000000	Y	You will need to write down the ten employees that are paid the most on an annual basis in this table.	
P. October	6703100000000	Y		
N. Viljoen	6507040000000	N	M	R90 000.00
S. Matthews	8011090000000	N	F	R84 000.00
G. Hendrick	7606160000000	Y	F	R60 000.00
G. Ncobo	7302260000000	Y	M	R60 000.00

8.14 How many skippers are used by the applicant in this fishery?

1

8.15 What percentage of these skippers are black?

In the example the CC ("Hake Handline CC") only employs one skipper who is black. You will need to write down how many skippers you employ, and what percentage of them are black.

8.16 Has the applicant regularly shared its profits with its crew members?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Section 9

Local Economic Development

9.1 At which harbours and landing sites will the applicant land its catches?

Harbour / Landing Site Names	
Plettenberg Bay	Jeffrey's Bay
Port Elizabeth	
In the example the CC ("Hake Handline CC") intends to land its catches in Plettenberg Bay, Jeffrey's Bay and PE. You will need to write down where you intend to land your catches.	

Section 10

Skills, Knowledge, Processing & Marketing

10.1 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If the applicant has entered into a catching agreement, the agreement must be attached or it must be explain with whom it will be entered into. Otherwise the applicant must explain in detail how the hakes will be caught.

10.2 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?

☒ Yes ☐ No

In the example "Hake Handline CC" has entered into both marketing and processing agreements with other organisations. These agreements must now be attached. If you have not entered into such agreements, you will need to mark "No" in question 10.2 and 10.3 and explain in the annexure how the hakes will be processed and marketed.

10.3 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?

☒ Yes ☐ No

10.4 If the applicant holds a medium term Hake Handline right, or if the applicant is a member, shareholder or director of a medium term Hake Handline right holder, the applicant must provide records regarding the marketing and processing of the medium term catch as Annexur

This question is asking whether you (or a member of the CC) will actually be on the vessel and involved in the fishing yourself. If not, explain why not in the annexure.

10.5 Will the applicant, or any of its members be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?

☒ Yes ☐ No

10.6 Does the applicant, or the applicant's members have a valid SAMSA Health Certificate?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Section 10

Applicant Declaration

I, the undersigned, do hereby make oath and declare that:

(a) I have read the instructions set out on page 2 of this application form.

(b) the information submitted with and in this Application is true and correct and complete.

(c) I accept that if any information in this Application is not true or complete, or if false disclosed, this may lead to the Application being refused, or to the revocation, suspension or permit granted on the strength of this Application, in terms of Section 28 of the

(d) In order to allow for the proper verification of information submitted I hereby authorise any person who possesses or acquires any information relevant to my application, to disclose or make available such information to the Commissioner of Oaths or an official of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism or the Rights Verification Unit.

(e) I undertake to co-operate with any investigators by timeously submitting responses to written requests for information or explanations, by attending meetings with investigators, by answering questions satisfactorily at such meetings and where necessary, by granting investigators access to premises, vessels and documents. I accept that failure to co-operate in this regard will constitute an independent ground for refusing an application.

(f) I accept that any attempt to influence the decision of the delegated authority or appellate authority on the allocation of a right or quantum or effort, in any manner other than provided for in the General Policy or in this application form, will result in the application being refused.

Please read this section carefully before signing. Providing false information may cause your application to be refused and may also result in you being prosecuted for an offence.

Don't forget, this section must be signed in the presence of a Commissioner of Oaths. Do not sign it before going to the Commissioner of Oaths. You can find a Commissioner of Oaths at your local Police Station. Ask the Commissioner of Oaths to read it to you before you sign it in front of him / her.

Signed at: _____

This _____ day of _____ 2005

Signature of Applicant or Authorised Representative: _____

Applicant's Full Name: _____

The deponent declares that he/she knows and understands the contents and implications of the above declaration.

Commissioner of Oaths _____

Full Name _____

Designation _____

Physical Address _____

If the application is prepared or compiled by, or in consultation with or on the advice of any person or entity the following information must be provided:

Why was the application prepared by a person or entity other than the Applicant (or its members) or why was someone consulted for advice? What fee or other remuneration was paid, or was promised for the assistance?

Did somebody help you to fill out this application form? If so, this section requires the details of that person. You are allowed to be assisted by someone and it will not count against you.

Did someone else pay or sponsor the application fee on your behalf? If so, please provide full details

If assisted, please provide full details of the consultant / advisor that prepared this application:

Name: _____

Profession / Occupation / Designation: _____

Signature: _____

ID Number / Company Registration Number (if applicable) _____

Address: _____

E-mail: _____

Cellular number: _____

SCHEDULES

IF THE APPLICANT CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR THE INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, THE APPLICANT MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexure Number
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements.	1B
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicant's fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and how the fishing business is run.	1C
2.2	Copy of the close corporation registration certificate of the applicant.	2A
2.1.2	Copy of one of the following documents of the close corporation: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for an office, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements.	2B
2.14	Provide a description of all the applicant's fishing activities and those of its members, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	2C
3.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	3A
3.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding or proof that applicant is a beneficiary).	3B
3.6 and 3.8	Describe the relationship between the people involved in this application (applicant, members) and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	3C
3.9	Describe the relationship between the people involved in this application (applicant, members) and the people or entities involved in the other applications. Explain it, and why the applicant (or the member of a close corporation) and the family member that applied have separate businesses.	3D
4.1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	4A
4.1.2	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	4B
4.1.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	4C
4.1.4	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	4D
4.2	If "Yes," provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	4E
4.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 proceedings.	4F
5.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and (if applicable) agreement granting the applicant access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if applicant is not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	5A
5.2	If "Yes," provide a breakdown of all investments (per sector) including investments in vessels and fixed assets.	5B
6.1	Provide copies of all of the catch records for 2002, 2003, 2004 seasons.	6A
6.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for 2002, 2003, 2004 seasons.	6B
6.3	Provide a list of amounts of linefish species caught in kilograms and separately for each species.	6C
7.2	Provide landing slips proving that the applicant or the member was a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	7A
7.4	Provide landing slips proving that the applicant or the member was a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	7B
7.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of the business.	7C
7.6	Provide a copy of the applicant's latest annual tax return or financial statements (if applicable).	7D
8.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much the applicant spends per season at the suppliers.	8A
8.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that the applicant has given money to that entity, what the charity or community organisation does, and how much the applicant has donated to the charity or community organisation.	8B
8.12	Provide copies of the applicant's Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	8C
8.16	If "Yes," provide a detailed explanation of how the applicant has shared profits with its crew members.	8D
10.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No," explain how the applicant will go about harvesting the resource.	10A
10.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No," explain how the applicant will go about marketing the resource.	10B
10.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No," explain how the applicant will go about processing the resource.	10C
10.4	Provide copies of the applicant's records relating to the processing and marketing of the applicant's catch in 2004 and 2005.	10D
10.5	If "No," provide a detailed explanation of why the applicant, or the applicant's members, will not be personally involved.	10E
10.6	Provide a copy of the applicant, or the applicant's members' valid SAMSA Health Certificate	10F

APPLICATION NUMBER: HHLM

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM

BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT



Hake Handline

Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005 Cluster C

In hierdie voorbeeld, is die aansoeker 'n beslote korporasie met die naam "Stokvis Handlyn Bk". Indien jy vir 'n beslote korporasie aansoek doen, sal jy die naam van die beslote korporasie wat op die registrasiesertifikaat verskyn moet inskryf. Indien jy vir jouself aansoek doen sal jy, die van, voornam en ID nommer wat in jou ID boek verskyn in die blokke moet inskryf.

Name of Applicant

Hake Handline CC

Identification / Registration
Number

2000/000000/00

VERDUIDELIKENDE NOTAS
Afrikaans

IMPORTANT INFORMATION**INSTRUCTIONS****GENERAL**

- 1) This application form must be read together with these Instructions, the Explanatory Notes, and the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term F. These policies are available at www.mom-deat.gov.za and at the distribution centre where this application form was collected. The policy must be read and understood by the applicant or the delegate when considering the application.
- 2) You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term F. These policies are available at www.mom-deat.gov.za and at the distribution centre where this application form was collected. The policy must be read and understood by the applicant or the delegate when considering the application.
- 3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerslag Way, Foreshore).
- Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector.

Die Burger	Cape Argus	Mercury	Zululand Observer	Daily Dispatch	Eastern Province Herald
------------	------------	---------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------------

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated authority, through the helpline or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerslag Way, Foreshore). Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any other manner.

ICONS

- 4) It is essential that you study the Hake Handline sector policy before completing the application form to determine whether:
- there are consequences of not answering a question; or
 - there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an annexure.

- 5) The application form makes use of the following icons:



The clipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an annexure to the back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures to the application. Failure to submit certain requested documents or information may result in the application being refused.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be deemed to be false. To answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have contravened the policy.

COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section does not apply, it must be marked "N/A". If you cannot answer a question because the information is not available, it must be marked "N/A". Information may not be submitted by way of annexures except where specifically requested.
- 7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database. You must complete the form in a way that facilitates this. (If you submit your application in any other form, the application will be refused.)
- 8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the application will be refused.
- 9) One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be certified as a true copy of the original, but it will be assumed to be the same as the original. Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.

LODGE MENT OF APPLICATION

- 10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following places:

Place	
Port Nolloth	City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Burel Street, Lamberts Bay
Saldanha Bay	Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plein Streets, Woodstock
Hermanus	Zwellihle Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Mayihale Street, Kwa-Nongqaba Location, Mossel Bay
Port Elizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatjies Street, Helenvale
East London	Cosmos View Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East London
Port St Johns	Community Hall, 257 Main Street, Port St Johns
Durban	KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Eton Place, Congella, Durban

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17h00.

- 11) The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand will be refused.

IMPROPER LODGE MENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:

- it is received late;
- the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee;
- the application is lodged ("handed in") in a manner contrary to the instructions.

MATERIAL DEFECTS

- 13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:

- the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant, or the applicant's authorised representative;
- more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
- the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

Indien jy hulp nodig het met die vorm, bel 0861 10 20 78 of gaan na 'n "roadshow" waar jy gehelp sal word.

Lees asseblief die beleid oor Stokvis Handlyn voordat jy die vorm invul of vra iemand om die beleid aan jou te verduidelik. Die beleid is in Afrikaans beskikbaar. Dit sal jou help om te verstaan watter aansoekers suksesvol sal wees.

Kyk uit vir die "clipboard" teken in die vorm: dit beteken dat jy 'n spesifieke dokument of meer inligting by die aansoek moet aanheg. Daar word aan die agterkant van die aansoekvorm vir jou gesê watter dokumente/inligting jy moet aanheg.

Die "warning sign" beteken dat indien jy nie 'n kruis maak op die "Nee" kring nie sal dit aangeneem word dat jy sê dat jy die wet oortree het.

Jy moet al die "Ja" / "Nee" vrae beantwoord. Probeer om al die ander vrae ook te beantwoord, maar as 'n vraag nie relevant is in jou geval nie, antwoord "NVT". Byvoorbeeld, as gevra word hoeveel vis jy gevang het en jy nog nooit 'n visvangreg gehad het nie: skryf "NVT". Indien jy nie die inligting het wat gevra word en dit nie kan kry nie, antwoord: "Onbekend".

Jy moet die vorm teken voor 'n kommissaris van ede (by die polisie-stasie of by 'n prokureur - hulle mag jou nie vra om hiervoor te betaal nie). As jy en die kommissaris nie die vorm teken nie, sal jou aansoek afgewys word.

Vul die vorm in, heg al jou dokumente en informasie as bylaes en handig dit dan in by enige van hierdie plekke op Donderdag 18 Augustus 2005 tussen 08h00 en 19h00 of op Vrydag 19 Augustus tussen 08h00 en 17h00. Moet asseblief nie laat wees nie. Laat aansoeke sal afgewys word.

As jy nie die waarheid in die aansoekvorm skryf nie sal jou aansoek afgewys word.

Hierdie afdeling moet deur aansoekers ingevul word wat individue is (natuurlike persone) en nie deur beslote korporasies nie (BKs moet afdeling 2 invul).

Section 1

Applicant Details - Individuals

1.1 Applicant Surname

1.2 Applicant First Name(s):

1.3 Identity Number:

1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable):

Indien jy meer as R 35 000.00 verdien moet jy belasting betaal en behoort jy 'n inkomstebelastingnommer te hê. Jy hoef nie na SAID toe te gaan om 'n nommer te kry indien jy minder as R 35 000.00 verdien nie (skryf dan "NVT"), maar indien jy 'n belastingnommer het, moet jy daardie nommer hier inskryf. Jy moet ook 'n afskrif van jou belastingklaringsertifikaat saam met jou aansoekvorm indien as jy 'n belastingnommer het.

Area Code:

Hierdie is die nommer wat die Departement sal gebruik indien hulle jou moet skakel.

1.5 Work Telephone Number:

1.6 Cell Phone Number:

1.7 Fax Number:

1.8 E-mail address:

1.9 Residential Address

Number and Street:

Jy sal jou adres hier moet inskryf.

Suburb:

Town / City:

Postal Code:

1.10 How long have you lived and / or worked in the area?

Years

Jy sal in hierdie blokke moet inskryf hoe lank jy al in jou area woon.

1.11 Postal Address: Number and Street / PO Box:

Jy sal die adres moet inskryf waar jou pos afgelewer word.

Suburb:

Town / City:

Postal Code:

1.12 Are you historically disadvantaged in terms of race (i.e. African, Coloured or Indian)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Afrikaan, Indiër en Kleurling persone het voor 1994 rasse diskriminasie ervaar, indien jy 'n Afrikaan, Indiër of Kleurling is, sal u "Ja" moet merk. Indien jy nie 'n Afrikaan, Indiër of Kleurling is nie, sal jy 'n kruis moet maak in die sirkel langs "Nee".

1.13 Please indicate your gender:

☐ Male ☐ Female

1.14 How old are you:

Years

Skryf die aantal jare wat jy in enige hoedanigheid in die visvangindustrie gewerk het, byvoorbeeld as bemanningslid of in 'n prosesseringsfabriek. Onthou om die aangesel aan te heg waarin jy jou betrokkenheid in groter detail verduidelik.

1.15 How long have you been involved in the fishing industry?

Years

Section 2

Applicant Details - Close Corporations

2.1 Name of Close Corporation:

Hake Handline CC

2.2 Registration Number:

2000/000000/00

2.3 Income Tax Number:

1234/000/00/0

2.4 Principal Place of Business

Number and Street: 34 Fishing Street

Town / City:

Suburb: Plettenberg Bay

Postal Code:

1234

Indien die aansoeker 'n beslote korporasie is, moet dit 'n inkomstebelastingnommer hê, en moet jy daardie nommer hier inskryf en 'n belastingklaringertifikaat aanheg.

In hierdie voorbeeld is die aansoeker is 'n beslote korporasie wat se naam "Stokvis Handlyn BK" is. Indien die aansoeker ook 'n beslote korporasie is, sal jy die naam van die Beslote Korporasie wat op sy registrasiesertifikaat verskyn moet inskryf.

Jy moet die adres van die beslote korporasie hier inskryf.

2.5 Postal Address:

Number and Street / PO Box: P.O. Box 555

Suburb:

Town / City: Plettenberg Bay

Postal Code:

1234

Jy sal die adres moet neerskryf waar die beslote korporasie se pos afgelewer moet word.

2.6 Name of Authorised Contact Person:

Samuel October

2.7 Identity Number of Authorised Contact Person:

7210160000000

Area Code:

2.8 Telephone Number:

000

111-0000

2.9 Cell Phone Number:

080

111-0000

2.10 Fax Number:

000

111-0001

2.11 E-mail address:

hhcc@fishing.co.za

2.12 How long has the applicant operated in this area?

0 6

Years

Jy sal in hierdie blokke moet inskryf hoe lank die beslote korporasie al in hierdie area werksaam is.

2.13 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's members as at closing day:

Name of Member	ID Number of Member	Is the Member Black (Y/N)	Gender of the Member (M/F)	Percentage Interest Held by the Member
P. October	6703100000000	Y	M	15%
S. October	7210160000000	Y	M	25%
G. Hendrick	7606170000000	Y	F	10%
N. Viljoen	6507140000000	N	M	25%
S. Matthews	8011090000000	N	F	15%
G. Ncobo	7302260000000	Y	M	10%
In hierdie tabel moet jy die lede van die beslote korporasie inskryf, hul identiteitsnommers, of hulle swart (Afrikaan, Kleurling of Indiër) is, of hulle manlik of vroulik is en hoe groot hul ledebelang (skryf persentasie in) in die beslote korporasie is.				

2.14 How long has the applicant been involved in the fishing industry?

0 5

Years

Skryf die aantal jare wat die beslote korporasie al betrokke is in die visvangindustrie. Onthou om die aanhangsel aan te heg waarin jy die betrokkenheid van die beslote korporasie en sy lede in groter detail verduidelik.

Section 3

Form of Applicant

- 3.1 Does the applicant have a Hake Handline medium term fishing right?
- 3.2 Is the applicant a shareholder, member or beneficiary of a Hake Handline medium termright holder?
- 3.3 If "Yes," what is the name of the Hake Handline mediumterm right holder of which the applicant is a member, shareholder or beneficiary?
- 3.4 Does the applicant or any of its members intend to apply for a long term commercial Traditional Linefish right?
- 3.5 Has the applicant, or any of its members, applied for any other long term commercial fishing rights?

Merk "Ja" indien die stokvis handlyn medium-termyn reg in jou eie naam is (die 2004 permit het jou naam daarop) of in die naam van die applicant BK is (die 2004 permit het die naam van die BK op).

Merk "Ja" indien die stokvis handlyn medium-termyn reg nie in jou eie naam is nie, maar in die naam van 'n maatskappy of CC was, jy 'n aandeelhouer van daardie maatskappy was of 'n lid van daardie CC was, maar jy nou self aansoek doen as individu

Indien jy van voornemens is om aansoek te doen vir 'n Tradisionele Lynvis reg moet jy "Ja" merk by vraag 3.4.

☐ Yes ☒ No

Indien jy aansoek gedoen het vir enige ander langtermyn kommersiële visvangreg, moet jy "Ja" merk by vraag 3.5 en moet jy die tabel in vraag 3.6 voltooi waarin jy jou eerste keuse (wat Stokvis handlyn mag wees) bo plaas, dan jou tweede keuse en so aan. Dieselfde moet gedoen word indien die aansoeker 'n BK en die BK (of 'n lid van die BK) aansoek gedoen het vir 'n ander kommersiële visvangreg. Onthou om die aanhangsel aan te heg waarin jy die verhouding tussen die aansoekers vir verskillende regte verduidelik.

3.6 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for (in handline) in order of preference:

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery

3.7 Is the applicant a member, director or shareholder of an applicant that applied for any other commercial fishing right?

Indien jy 'n lid van 'n BK of 'n direkteur van 'n maatskappy is wat aansoek gedoen het vir enige ander langtermyn kommersiële visvangreg, moet jy "Ja" merk by vraag 3.7 en moet jy die tabel in vraag 3.8 voltooi waarin jy jou eerste keuse (wat Stokvis handlyn mag wees) bo plaas, dan jou tweede keuse en so aan. Dieselfde moet gedoen word indien die aansoeker 'n BK en die BK (of 'n lid van die BK) aansoek gedoen het vir 'n ander kommersiële visvangreg. Onthou om die aanhangsel aan te heg waarin jy die verhouding tussen die aansoekers vir verskillende regte verduidelik.

3.8 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for (in handline) in order of preference:

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery

Section 3

Form of Applicant

3.9 Have any of the applicant's family members or, if the applicant is a corporation, a member's family members, applied for any other term commercial fishing rights?

Antwoord "JA" by afdeling 3.9 en vul die tabel afdeling 3.10 in indien jou man/vrou (of die man/vrou van 'n lid van die BK) of een van jou kinders (of die kinders van 'n lid van die BK) of jou ouers) (of a lid van die BK se ouersaansoek gedoen het vir 'n ander lang termyn kommersiële visvangreg.

3.10 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Fishery	Application Number	Relationship to you or member (i.e. wife, husband, brother, cousin, mother etc)	Do they live in the same household as you or the member? (Yes or No)
N/A			

Indien jy (of 'n lid van jou CC) al ooit skuldig bevind is, of 'n pleitooreenkoms aangegaan het, of 'n skulderkenningboete betaal het of aangekla was van 'n oortreding van die WLMH, MOET jy dit hier aandui en die omstandighede in die aanhangsel verduidelik. Dieselfde geld indien jy 'n aandeelhouer of direkteur van 'n maatskappy was wat skuldig bevind is ens of wie se aandeelhouers of direkteure skuldig bevind is.

Section 4

Compliance

4.1 Has the applicant, or any of its members,

4.1.1 been convicted of a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No



4.1.2 entered into a plea bargain under the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977, for a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No



4.1.3 paid an admission of guilt fine for a contravention of the MLRA, the regulations, or the permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No



4.1.4 been charged with an offence under the MLRA, or the regulations or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No



4.2 Has a fishing vessel, motor vehicle, premises or any other assets of the applicant, or any of its members been detained, arrested or seized under the MLRA or restrained, preserved, confiscated or forfeited under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998 during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No



4.3 Was the applicant's or any of the applicant's members' right or permit suspended, revoked, cancelled, reduced or altered under section 28 of the MLRA during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No



You must answer "yes" to the above questions also if the applicant was a shareholder or director of a company that held a limited commercial medium term Hake Handline right and this entity or one of its shareholders or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.

Section 5

Vessel Details and Investment

5.1 Fill in the table below regarding the nominated vessel:

Vessel name	Fishing Boat	Jy sal die naam van die vaartuig wat gebruik gaan word hier moet inskryf.
MCM Area Number	XL000	SAMVO is die Suid Afrikaanse Maritieme Veiligheidsowerheid ("SAMSA").
SAMSA Number	0000	
Number of crew according to SAMSA Safety Certificate	6	Jy moet die aantal mense wat die vaartuig veilig kan vervoer volgens sy SAMVO ("SAMSA") sertifikaat inskryf.
Length of vessel according to SAMSA Safety Certificate	7.5m	Jy sal die lengte van die vaartuig volgens die SAMVO ("SAMSA") inskryf.
Is the vessel fitted with any kind of vessel monitoring system, and if yes, which one?	No	
Owner of Vessel as indicated by South African Certificate of Registry or SAMSA Certificate	Hake Handline CC	
Applicant's share of nominated vessel (percentage)	100%	Vra wat die vaartuig werd (indien dit verkoop sou word (m.a.w. vervangingswaarde) en vra dan wat die aansoeker se aandeel werd is. Byvoorbeeld, indien die vaartuig sal verkoop vir R 20 000.00 en die aansoeker is 'n 25% eienaar, dan is die aandeel R 5 000.00 werd.
Value of applicant's share of vessel (rand amount)	R200 000	
Nature of Access to Vessel (majority owner or charter agreement or catching agreement)	Majority Owner	Die doel van hierdie vraag is om vas te stel wat jou regte (of die van die BK indien 'n BK die aansoeker is) is ten opsigte van die vaartuig. Byvoorbeeld, is jy (of die BK) die eienaar van die vaartuig of is daar een of ander ooreenkoms om iemand anders se vaartuig te gebruik? Indien die applikant nie die vaartuig besit nie (of meer as 'n 50% aandeel in die vaartuig het nie) moet die aansoeker 'n geskrewe ooreenkoms van die eienaar kry om die vaartuig te gebruik en 'n kopie van die ooreenkoms aanheg. Indien daar nie so 'n ooreenkoms aanheg word nie, sal jou aansoek afgewys word.
Has the vessel been certified as Hazard Analysis and Critical Point Compliant? (Yes or No)	Vra vir die eienaar of die vaartuig 'n HACCP sertifikaat het.	
Has the applicant (if crew) or the applicant's members (if crew) undertaken the SAMSA Safety Training Course? (Yes or No)		

5.2 Has the applicant made any investments (for example a share in a vessel) in the fishing industry?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Skryf neer in die aanhangsel al jou besittings wat jy (of die BK indien dit aansoek doen) gebruik in die visvangindustrie wat meer as R 1000.00 werd is and dui die waarde aan.

Section 6**Catch Utilisation**

6.1 Complete the following table in relation to the medium term right holder's catch records.

Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of crew members allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	Hake Handline CC	00000	6	25 231 kg
2003	Hake Handline CC	00000	6	23 741kg
2004	Indien jy 'n medium-termyn reg gehou het, of jy 'n lid is of aandeelhouer is van 'n medium-termyn regtehouer, moet jy al jou vangrekords vir elke jaar vanaf 2002 nagaan en hierdie tabelle voltooi. Onthou om die vangrekords vir 2002, 2003 en 2004 aan te heg in die bylaes.		6	28 622kg

6.2 If the applicant was a member, director or shareholder of a medium term hake handline right holder (other than the one listed in 6.1), complete the following in relation to this medium term right holder's catch records.

Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of crew members allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	N/A			
2003				
2004				

6.3 Were linefish species caught by one of the two right holders listed in sections 6.1 and 6.2?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Hierdie is slegs van toepassing indien die regtehouer genoem in afdelings 6.1 of 6.2 ook lynvis spesies (nie stokvis handlyn) gevang het op die stokvis handlyn permit. Indien wel maak 'n lys van die spesies wat gevang is, spesifiseer in kilogram hoeveel gevang is en heg as aanhangsel aan.

Section 7**Historical Involvement**

7.1 Did the applicant, or any of its members work as a crew member or a skipper on any of the vessels operating in the Hake Handline fishery between 2001 and 2005?

Indien jy as 'n bemanningslid gewerk het vir 'n ander regtehouer of booteienaar/kaptein in stokvis handlyn, merk "Ja". Die tabel in afdeling 7.2 moet dan voltooi word. Jy sal (in die aanhangsel) bewys van indiensneming moet verskaf, wat 'n ou salarisstrokie kan wees met jou naam, die naam van jou werkgever en die datum wat duidelik daarop verskyn, of dit kan 'n landingsstrokie ("landing slip) wees wat aandui dat jy 'n bemanningslid was. Indien jy nie so 'n bewys het nie, spesifiseer die kwotanommer in die aanhangsel. Doen dieselfde as die aansoeker 'n BK is en die lede het gewerk as kapteine of bemanningslede.

7.2 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name of Vessel	Duration that applicant worked for the right holder (from date to date)
Hake Handline CC	00000	Fishing Boat	2001-2005

Section 7

Historical Involvement

7.3 Did the applicant, or any of its members work as a crew member or skipper on any other vessel operating in any medium termcommercial fishery between 2001 and 2005?

☐ Yes ☒ No

7.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Fishery Name	Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	For the right holder (fish date to date)
N/A			

Indien jy as 'n bemanningslid gewerk het vir 'n ander regtehouer of booteienaar/kaptein in enige ander kommersiële visserij (anders as stokvis handlyn), merk "Ja". Die tabel in afdeling 7.4 moet dan voltooi word. Jy sal (in die aanhangsel) bewys van indiensneming moet verskaf, wat 'n ou salarisstrokke kan wees met jou naam, die naam van jou werkgever en die datum wat duidelik daarop verskyn, of dit kan 'n landingsstrokke ("landing slip") wees wat aandui dat jy 'n bemanningslid was. Indien jy nie so 'n bewys het nie, spesifiseer die kwotaanmer in die aanhangsel. Doen dieselfde as die aansoeker 'n BK is en die lede het gewerk as kapteine of bemanningslede.

7.5 Does the applicant or any of its members manage a Hake Handline business?

☒ Yes

7.6 What is the applicant's annual turnover ?

R500 000.00

Wat is jou (of die BK) se omset (totale inkomste) uit all inkomstebronne?

7.7 What percentage of the applicant's annual turnover is generated through harvesting Hake ?

100%

Watter persentasie van total inkomste word verdien deur die verkoop van stokvis wat deur handlyn gevang word ?

7.8 Describe any other work that the applicant does:

	Working Activities (other than involvement in Hake Handline)	Rand Value per year	Percentage of Total Income
1	N/A		
2			
3			
4			

Jy moet hier inskryf watter ander werk jy deur die jaar doen.

7.9 Describe any other work that a member of the applicant does:

	Working Activities (other than involvement in Hake Handline)	Rand Value per Year	Percentage of Total Income
1	N/A		
2			
3			
4			

Indien die aansoeker 'n beslote korporasie is, moet jy hier inskryf watter ander werk die lede van die BK doen.

Section 8

Transformation and Job Creation

8.1 How much does the applicant pay all of its suppliers in total on an annual basis?

R45 000.00

8.2 Complete the following table for the applicant's top five suppliers:

'n Verskaffer is iemand by wie jy iets koop wat jy gebruik vir visvangs, bv. brandstof. Jy moet optel hoeveel jy (of die BK) gedurende die jaar aan jou verskaffers betaal en daardie bedrag hier inskryf.

Supplier Name	Black / White (If company or close corporation, percentage black ownership)	What does purchase from the supplier?	Applicant's spend per season at the supplier?
Fuel Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	32%	Fuel	R20 000.00
Fishing Tackle CC	82%	Fishing Equipment	R16 000.00
Accounting and Bookkeeping	15%	Bookkeeping Services	R6 000.00
Stationery Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	10%	Office Supplies	R3 000.00
In hierdie tabel, moet jy die verskaffers invul aan wie jy (of die BK) die meeste elke jaar betaal. Dan moet jy 'n brief van die verskaffer kry wat hul persentasie swart eienaarskap aandui, en dit gebruik om hierdie tabel te voltooi. Jy moet hierdie briewe saam met jou aansoekvorm indien in die aanhangsels.			

8.3 Does the applicant donate any of its annual income to charities or community development initiatives?

☒ Yes ☐ No

In die voorbeeld het die BK ("Stokvis Handlyn BK") van sy jaarlikse inkomste aan 'n gemeenskapsorganisasie geskenk en het dus "Ja" gemerk. Indien jy nie enige van jou inkomste skenk nie moet jy hier "Nee" merk.

8.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Year	Charity / Community Organisation	What does the charity or community organisation do?	Telephone Number of Charity / Community Organisation	How much have you donated annually?
2002				
2003	Plettenberg Bay Creche	Childcare Services	(000) 222-0000	R5 000.00
2004	Community Hospice	Healthcare Services	(000) 222-0001	R5 000.00
2005	Local Development Fund	Community Development	(000) 222-0002	R6 000.00
In hierdie voorbeeld het die BK ("Stokvis Handlyn BK") R5000 in 2002 en 2003 geskenk, en R6000 in 2004. Indien jy geld geskenk het aan 'n liefdadigheidsorganisasie moet jy in hierdie tabel aandui hoeveel jy per jaar skenk.				

8.5 How many people does the applicant employ on a permanent full-time basis?

6

"Permanent employment" beteken dat die persoon 8 ure per dag werk, elke werksdag. Spesifiseer die aantal mense wat voltyds vir jou werk in die stokvis handlyn vissery.

8.6 How many people does the applicant employ on a seasonal or part-time basis?

4

Spesifiseer die aantal mense wat deelttyds of tydens seisoen (nie-voltyds) vir jou werk in die stokvis handlyn vissery elke jaar.

Section 8

Transformation and Job Creation

8.7 What is the wage that the applicant pays its lowest paid employee?

Weekly
R480.00

In die voorbeeld verdien die BK ("Stokvis Handlyn BK") se laags betaalde werknemer R280 per week wat R1 120 per maand is. Jy sal moet uitwerk hoeveel die laagste betaalde werknemer betaal word.

8.8 What is the wage that the applicant pays its highest paid employee?

Weekly
R4 500.00

In hierdie voorbeeld verdien die BK ("Stokvis Handlyn BK") se hoogste betaalde werknemer R4,500 per week wat R18 000 per maand is. Jy sal moet uitwerk hoeveel die hoogste betaalde werknemer betaal word.

8.9 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's employment

African		Coloured		Indian	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
2	1	4	3	0	

In hierdie voorbeeld het die BK ("Stokvis Handlyn BK") die aantal persone wat werk (hetsy voltyds of deeltjds / seisoenaal) Jy sal dit moet doen vir al jou werknemers in elke kategorie.

8.10 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's managers

African		Coloured		Indian		White	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	0	3	0	0			

Identifiseer die "bestuurders" (persone wat werknemers kan aanstel en afdank en betalings kan maak vir die besigheid) uit die totale aantal werkers en vul dan die tabel in slegs met betrekking tot bestuurders.

8.11 Complete the following table in relation to the training provided to employees in 2004:

Total Number of employees that were trained	Number of black employees that were trained	Training Course
3	3	SAMSA Safety Training Course
1	0	General Bookkeeping

Vul die vorm in aangaande enige vorm van formele opleiding wat verskaf is aan werknemers en spesifiseer die kursus.

In hierdie voorbeeld het die BK ("Stokvis Handlyn BK") 'n Werkplekvaardigheidsplan ingedien wat goedgekeur was, maar het nie 'n jaarlikse opleidingsverslag in 2004 ingedien nie. As die applikant nie 'n werkplekvaardigheidsplan ingedien het nie, moet "Nee" hier ingeskryf word. Indien daar wel 'n jaarlikse opleidingsverslag ingedien is wat goedgekeur was, moet jy "Ja" hier inskryf. In die derde kolom, moet jy inskryf hoeveel aan SAID betaal is in heffings op vaardigheidsontwikkeling.

8.12 Complete the following table in relation to the Skills Development the Skills Development Act 97 of 1998:

Year	Did the applicant submit Workplace Skills Plan which was approved (Y/N)	Did the applicant submit Training Report which was approved (Y/N)	Grant Amount Paid to SARS in skills development levies
2004	Y	Y	R3,120.00

Section 8

Transformation and Job Creation

8.13 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's top ten salary earners at date of application:

Name of Salary Earner	ID Number of Member	Is the Salary Earner Black (Y/N)	Gender of the Salary Earner (M/F)	Annual Salary (Total Cost to Company)
S. October	7210160000000	Y	Jy moet in hierdie tabel die tien werknemers inskryf wat op 'n jaarlikse basis die meeste betaal word.	
P. October	6703100000000	Y		
N. Viljoen	6507040000000	N	M	R90 000.00
S. Matthews	8011090000000	N	F	R84 000.00
G. Hendrick	7606160000000	Y	F	R60 000.00
G. Ncobo	7302260000000	Y	M	R60 000.00

8.14 How many skippers are used by the applicant in this fishery?

1

8.15 What percentage of these skippers are black?

In hierdie voorbeeld het die BK ("Stokvis Handlyn BK") slegs een swart kaptein indiens. Jy moet neerskryf hoeveel kapteins jy indiensneem, en watter persentasie van hulle swart is.

8.16 Has the applicant regularly shared its profits with its crew members?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Section 9

Local Economic Development

9.1 At which harbours and landing sites will the applicant land its catches?

Harbour / Landing Site Names	
Plettenberg Bay	Jeffrey's Bay
Port Elizabeth	

In die voorbeeld beoog die BK ("Stokvis Handlyn BK") om sy vangste in Plettenbergbaai, Jeffreysbaai en P.E te land. Jy sal moet neerskryf waar jy beoog om jou vangste te land.

Section 10

Skills, Knowledge, Processing & Marketing

10.1 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Indien die aansoeker 'n vangsooreenkoms gesluit het, moet die ooreenkoms aangeheg word of daar moet verduidelik word met watter entiteit dit aangegaan sal word. Andersins moet die aansoeker in detail verduidelik hoe die stokvis gevang sal word.

10.2 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?

☒ Yes ☐ No

In die voorbeeld het "Stokvis Handlyn BK" beide proseserings en bemarkings ooreenkomste met ander organisasies gesluit. Hierdie ooreenkomste moet nou aangeheg word. As jy nie sulke ooreenkomste gesluit het nie moet jy "Nee" merk in vraag 10.2 en 10.3, verduidelik in die aanhangsel hoe die stokvis geprosesseer en bemark gaan word.

10.3 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?

☒ Yes ☐ No

10.4 If the applicant holds a medium term Hake Handline right, or if the applicant is a member, shareholder or director of a medium term Hake Handline right holder, the applicant must provide records regarding the marketing and processing of the medium term catch as Annexur

Hierdie vraag vra of jy (of 'n lid van die BK) self op die vaartulg sal wees en betrokke sal wees in die visvangs. Indien nie, verduidelik waarom nie in die aanhangsel.

10.5 Will the applicant, or any of its members be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?

☒ Yes ☐ No

10.6 Does the applicant, or the applicant's members have a valid SAMSA Health Certificate?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Section 10

Applicant Declaration

I, the undersigned, do hereby make oath and declare that:

- (a) I have read the instructions set out on page 2 of this application form.
- (b) the information submitted with and in this Application is true and correct and complete.
- (c) I accept that if any information in this Application is not true or complete, or if false or disclosed, this may lead to the Application being refused, or to the revocation, suspension or permit granted on the strength of this Application, in terms of Section 28 of the Act.
- (d) In order to allow for the proper verification of information submitted I hereby authorise any person or official of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism or the Rights Verification Unit to disclose or make use of the information or documents submitted to the Minister, the Minister's delegate or an official of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism or the Rights Verification Unit.
- (e) I undertake to co-operate with any investigators by timeously submitting responses to written requests for information or explanations, by attending meetings with investigators, by answering questions satisfactorily at such meetings and where necessary, by granting investigators access to premises, vessels and documents. I accept that failure to co-operate in this regard will constitute an independent ground for refusing an application.
- (f) I accept that any attempt to influence the decision of the delegated authority or appellate authority, in any manner other than provided for in the General Policy or in this application form, will constitute an independent ground for refusing an application.

Lees asseblief hierdie afdeling sorgvuldig voordat jy dit onderteken. Die verstrekking van vals inligting mag veroorsaak dat jou aansoek geweier word en mag ook tot gevolg hê dat jy vir 'n oortreding vervolgt word.

Moenie vergeet nie, hierdie afdeling moet onderteken word in die teenwoordigheid van 'n Kommissaris van Ede. Moet dit nie onderteken voordat jy na die Kommissaris van Ede gaan nie. Jy kan 'n Kommissaris van Ede vind by jou plaaslike Polisiestasie. Vra die Kommissaris van Ede om dit aan jou te lees voordat jy dit voor hom / haar onderteken.

Signed at: _____

This _____ day of _____ 2005

Signature of Applicant or Authorised Representative: _____

Applicant's Full Name: _____

The deponent declares that he/she knows and understands the contents and implications of the above declaration.

Commissioner of Oaths: _____

Full Name: _____

Designation: _____

Physical Address: _____

If the application is prepared or compiled by, or in consultation with or on the advice of any person or entity the following information must be provided:

Why was the application prepared by a person or entity other than the Applicant (or its members) or why was someone consulted for advice? What fee or other remuneration was paid, or was promised for the assistance?

Het iemand jou gehelp om hierdie aansoekvorm in te vul? Indien wel, vereis hierdie afdeling die besonderhede van daardie persoon. Jy mag bygestaan word deur iemand anders en dit sal nie teen jou tel nie.

Did someone else pay or sponsor the application fee on your behalf? If so, please provide full details

If assisted, please provide full details of the consultant / advisor that prepared this application:

Name: _____

Profession / Occupation / Designation: _____

Signature: _____

ID Number / Company Registration Number (if applicable) _____

Address: _____

E-mail: _____

Cellular number: _____

SCHEDULES

IF THE APPLICANT CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR THE INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, THE APPLICANT MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexure Number
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements.	1B
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicant's fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and how the fishing business is run.	1C
2.2	Copy of the close corporation registration certificate of the applicant.	2A
2.1.2	Copy of one of the following documents of the close corporation: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for an office, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements.	2B
2.14	Provide a description of all the applicant's fishing activities and those of its members, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	2C
3.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	3A
3.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding or proof that applicant is a beneficiary).	3B
3.6 and 3.8	Describe the relationship between the people involved in this application (applicant, members) and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	3C
3.9	Describe the relationship between the people involved in this application (applicant, members) and the people or entities involved in the other applications. Explain it, and why the applicant (or the member of a close corporation) and the family member that applied have separate businesses.	3D
4.1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	4A
4.1.2	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	4B
4.1.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	4C
4.1.4	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	4D
4.2	If "Yes," provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	4E
4.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 proceedings.	4F
5.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and (if applicable) agreement granting the applicant access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if applicant is not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	5A
5.2	If "Yes," provide a breakdown of all investments (per sector) including investments in vessels and fixed assets.	5B
6.1	Provide copies of all of the catch records for 2002, 2003, 2004 seasons.	6A
6.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for 2002, 2003, 2004 seasons.	6B
6.3	Provide a list of amounts of linefish species caught in kilograms and separately for each species.	6C
7.2	Provide landing slips proving that the applicant or the member was a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	7A
7.4	Provide landing slips proving that the applicant or the member was a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	7B
7.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of the business.	7C
7.6	Provide a copy of the applicant's latest annual tax return or financial statements (if applicable).	7D
8.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much the applicant spends per season at the suppliers.	8A
8.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that the applicant has given money to that entity, what the charity or community organisation does, and how much the applicant has donated to the charity or community organisation.	8B
8.12	Provide copies of the applicant's Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	8C
8.16	If "Yes," provide a detailed explanation of how the applicant has shared profits with its crew members.	8D
10.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how the applicant will go about harvesting the resource.	10A
10.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how the applicant will go about marketing the resource.	10B
10.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how the applicant will go about processing the resource.	10C
10.4	Provide copies of the applicant's records relating to the processing and marketing of the applicant's catch in 2004 and 2005.	10D
10.5	If "No," provide a detailed explanation of why the applicant, or the applicant's members, will not be personally involved.	10E
10.6	Provide a copy of the applicant, or the applicant's members' valid SAMSA Health Certificate	10F

APPLICATION NUMBER: HHLM

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM

BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT



Hake Handline

Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005

Cluster C

Lo mfaki sicelo uliqumrhu elisondeleyo ("close corporation) ogama lakhe liyi "Hake Handline CC". Ukuba ufaka isicelo ngokwequmrhu kuya kufuneka ukuba uzalise igama leQumrhu elo elivela kwisiqinisekiso sobhaliso sakho. Ukuba afaka isicelo wena buqu, kuya kufuneka ukuba uzalise ifani, amagama okugala inombolo yesazisi (ID) evela kwincwadi yakho yezazisi (ID) kwezo bloko zibonisiweyo.

Name of Applicant

Hake Handline CC

Identification / Registration
Number

2000/000000/00

AMAGQABAZA ACACISAYO**Xhosa**

IMPORTANT INFORMATION**INSTRUCTIONS****GENERAL**

- 1) This application form must be read together with these Instructions, the Explanatory Notes, and the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term F.
- 2) You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term F. These policies are available at www.mcm-deat.gov.za and at the distribution centre where this application form was issued. The point of contact is the Minister of the delegate when considering the application.
- 3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerschlag Way, Foreshore).
- Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector.

Die Burger	Cape Argus	Mercury	Zululand Observer	Daily Dispatch	Eastern Province Herald
------------	------------	---------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------------

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated through the helpline or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distribution centre. Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any other manner.

ICONS

- 4) It is essential that you study the Hake Handline sector policy before completing the application form to determine whether:
- there are consequences of not answering a question; or
 - there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an annexure.

- 5) The application form makes use of the following icons:



The clipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an annexure to the back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures. Failure to submit certain requested documents or information may result in the application being refused.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be deemed to be "No". To answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have complied.

Xa ufuna uncendo ngalefomu, tsalela umnxeba lenombolo 0861 10 20 78 okanye uye emhlanganweni okanye imbizo apho uza kuncedwa.

Nceda ufunde umgaqo nkqubo we- Hake Handline phambi kokuba ugcwalise ifomu okanye ucele omnye umntu akucacisele ngomgaqo nkqubo. Lo mgaqo nkqubo uyafumaneka ngesiXhosa. Oku kuya kunceda uqonde ukuthi ngabaphi abafaki zicelo abayakuphumelela.

Qaphelela uphawu lwesileyiti ("clipboard sign") apha kulefomu: lithetha ukuba kufuneka uncamathisele uxwebhu oluthile okanye wongeze inkcazelo apha kwisicelo. Uyaxelelwa apha emva kwefomu ukuba loluphi uxwebhu okanye yeyiphi inkcazelo emayincanyathiselwe.

Uphawu lwesilumkiso ("warning sign") lithetha ukuthi xa ungabeki umnqamlezo ngaphezu kuka "No" ("hayi") kuyakuthathwa ukuba uwaphule umthetho.

COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section is not applicable, it must be marked "N/A". If you cannot answer a question because the information is not provided in the application form, information may not be submitted by way of an annexure.
- 7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database. If you submit your application in any other form, the application will be treated as a letter written by yourself. If you submit your application in any other form, the application will be treated as a letter written by yourself.
- 8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the application will be refused.
- 9) One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be certified as a true copy of the original, but it will be assumed to be the same as the original. Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.

Kufuneka uyiphendule yonke imibuzo ka "Yes" ("ewe")/"No" ("hayi"). Zama ukuphendula yonke imibuzo, kodwa xa umbuzo ungakuchaphezeli phendula ngelithi "N/A". Umzekelo, xa ubuzwa ukuba ingakanani intlanzi owakhe wayibamba, ibe wena ungazange ubenalo ilungelo lokuloba ngaphambili: bhala "N/A". Xa ungenayo inkcazelo efunaywo kwaye ugena kuyifumana impendulo yawo: bhala "Unknown" ("ayaziwa").

Nceda, kufuneka ifomu isayinwe phambi ko komishinala wezifundo (kwiSitishi samaPolisa okanye egqwetheni - abafunekanga bakuhlawulise ngokwenza oku). Ukuba wena nokomishinala ainiyisayinanga ifomu, siyakwaliwa isicelo.

LODGE MENT OF APPLICATION

- 10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following places:

Place	
Port Nolloth	City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Burnel Street, Lamberts Bay
Saldanha Bay	Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plein Streets, Woodstock
Hermanus	Zweilhoev Recreation Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Mayiphale Street, Kwa-Nongqaba Location, Mossel Bay
Port Elizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatjies Street, Helenvale
East London	Cosmos View Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East London
Port St Johns	Community Hall, 257 Main Street, Port St Johns
Durban	KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Eton Place, Congella, Durban

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17h00.

- 11) The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand will be refused.

IMPROPER LODGEMENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:

- it is received late;
- the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee;
- the application is lodged ("handed in") in a manner contrary to the instructions.

MATERIAL DEFECTS

- 13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:

- the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant, or the applicant's authorised representative;
- more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
- the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

Xa ungabhali nyani kwifomu yokwenza isicelo, isicelo sakho siyakwaliwa.

Gcwalisa lefomu, uncamathisele amaxwebhu kunye nenkcazelo emva koko uyingenise kwenye yezindawo ngoLwesine umhla we-18 ka Agasti 2005 phakathi kwentsimbi yesithoba (08h00) ekuseni uyakutsho kwentsimbi yesixhenxe (19h00) ebusuku okanye ngoLwesihlanu umhla we-19 kaAgasti 2005 phakathi kwentsimbi yesithoba (08h00) ekuseni uyakutsho kwentsimbi yesihlanu (17h00) emva kwemini. Nceda ungabi semva kwexesha. Izicelo ezise mva kwexesha ziyakwaliwa.

Eli icandelo kufuneka ligcwaliswe ngabafaki zicelo abangabantu buqu hayi omakopolotiyeni (i-"close corporations") omakopolotiyeni kufuneka bagcwalise icandelo lesibini.

Section 1

Applicant Details - Individuals

1.1 Applicant Surname

1.2 Applicant First Name(s):

1.3 Identity Number:

1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable):

Ukuba wamkela imali engaphezu kuka R 35 000.00 ngonyaka kufuneka ubhalele irhafu kwaye kufuneka ube nombolo yerhafu. Akufunekanga uye kwi-SARS uyo kufuna inombolo ukuba wamkela ngaphantsi kuka R 35 000.00 (bhala "N/A"), kodwa xa unayo inombolo yerhafu, kufuneka uyibhale apha. Kufuneka uphinde ungenise ikopi yesatifiketi sokungenisa irhafu xa ungenisa isicelo sakho ukuba une nombolo yerhafu.

Area Code:

1.5 Work Telephone Number:

Le yinombolo iSebe eliya kuyisebenzisa ukutsalela umnxeba xa likufuna ukunxibelelana nawe.

1.6 Cell Phone Number:

1.7 Fax Number:

1.8 E-mail address:

1.9 Residential Address

Number and Street:

Kufuneka ubhale idilesi yakho apha

Suburb:

Town / City:

Postal Code:

1.10 How long have you lived and / or worked in the area?

Years



Kuzo kufuneka ubhale ukuba lingakanani ixesha osele ulihlala kulendawo (okanye kulengingqi) yakho kwezi iibloko.

1.11 Postal Address:

Number and Street / PO Box:

Kufuneka ubhale idilesi apho iposi yakho iziswa khona.

Suburb:

Town / City:

1.12 Are you historically disadvantaged in terms of race (i.e. African, Coloured or Indian)?

☐ Yes

☐ No

Post

AmaAfrika, amaNdiya nabeBala baxhatshwazwa lualucalulo ngaphambi kowama-1994, Ukuba ungumAfrika ungoweBala okanye uli-Indiya, kufanele uphawule "Ewe" ("Yes"). Ukuba awanguye umAfrika, oweBala okanye uwulilo-Indiya kufuneka ubhale uphawu lomnqamlezo kwisangqa esikufuphi no "Hayi" ("No")

1.13 Please indicate your gender:

☐ Male

☐ Female

1.14 How old are you:

Years

1.15 How long have you been involved in the fishing industry?

Years

Bhala phantsi inani leminyaka osele uyisebenzile kushishino lwentlanzi, nokuba kukwesiphi isikhundla, umzekelo nokuba kukwisikhundla sokuba lilungu lomatiloshe okanye usebenza kwizindlu zokuphucula intlanzi. Ukhumbule ukuncamathisela isihlomelo esicacisa ngokucacileyo ukubandakanyeka kwakho.

Section 2

Applicant Details - Close Corporations

2.1 Name of Close Corporation:

Hake Handline CC

2.2 Registration Number:

2000/000000/00

2.3 Income Tax Number:

1234/000/00/0

2.4 Principal Place of Business

Number and Street: 34 Fishing Street

Town / City:

Suburb: Plettenberg Bay

Postal Code:

1234

Xa umfaki sicelo engukopolotyeni, kufuneka abenombolo yengeniso yerhafu kwaye kufuneka lo nombolo ayibhale apha, ze ancathisele isatifiketi sokungenisa irhafu ("tax clearance certificate").

Kulo mzekelo, lo mfaki sicelo ngukopolotyeni ("close corporation") ogama lakhe liyi "Hake Handline CC". Ukuba umfaki sicelo ngukopolotyeni kuya kufuneka ukuba agcwalise igama elipheleleyo likaopolotyeni elivela kwisiqinisekiso (isatifiketi) sobhaliso.

Ufanele ubhale idilesi likaKopolotyeni apha.

2.5 Postal Address:

Number and Street / PO Box: P.O Box 555

Suburb:

Town / City: Plettenberg Bay

Postal Code:

1234

Ufanele ubhale idilesi apho iposi likaKopolotyeni liyithunyelwa khona.

2.6 Name of Authorised Contact Person:

Samuel October

2.7 Identity Number of Authorised Contact Person:

7210160000000

Area Code:

2.8 Telephone Number:

000

111-0000

2.9 Cell Phone Number:

080

111-0000

2.10 Fax Number:

000

111-0001

2.11 E-mail address:

hhcc@fishing.co.za

2.12 How long has the applicant operated in this area?

0 6

Years

Kuya kufuneka ukuba ubhale ukuba unexesha elingakanani uKopolotyeni esebenza kulo mmandla kwezi bioko.

2.13 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's members as at closing day.

Name of Member	ID Number of Member	Is the Member Black (Y/N)	Gender of the Member (M/F)	Percentage Interest Held by the Member
P. October	6703100000000	Y	M	15%
S. October	7210160000000	Y	M	25%
G. Hendrick	7606170000000	Y	F	10%
N. Viljoen	6507140000000	N	M	25%
S. Matthews	8011090000000	N	F	15%
G. Ncobo	7302260000000	Y	M	10%
Kwesi sicangca uya kugcwalisa onke amalungu kaKopolotyeni, linombolo zawo zezazisi, ukuba ngaba bamnyama (amaAfrika, abeBala okanye ama-Indiya), ngaba ngamadoda okanye amabhinqa, banesabelo esingakanani (bhala phantsi lipesenti) kulokopolotyeni bangabanini kuwo.				

2.14 How long has the applicant been involved in the fishing industry?

0 5

Years

Bhala phantsi ukuba ukopolotyeni unexesha elingakanani ebandakanyeka kushishino lokuloba. Khumbula ukuncathisele isihlomelo ocacisa kuso ngamamndla ukubandakanyeka kuka Kopolotyeni namalungu akhe.

Section 3

Form of Applicant

3.1 Does the applicant have a Hake Handline medium term fishing right?

Phawula u-"Ewe" ukuba ilungelo le-Hake Handline alikho gameni lakho, kodwa lisegameni leNkampani okanye kopolotyeni wawusiba kuba ngumphathi sabelo (shareholder) okanye ilungu, kodwa wena buqu nguwe ngoku owenza isicelo uzimele.

3.2 Is the applicant a shareholder, member or beneficiary of a Hake Handline medium term right holder?

3.3 If "Yes," what is the name of the Hake Handline medium term right holder of which the applicant is a member, shareholder or beneficiary?

Phawula u-"Ewe" ukuba ilungelo le-Hake Handline alikho gameni lakho, kodwa lisegameni leNkampani okanye kopolotyeni wawusiba kuba ngumphathi sabelo (shareholder) okanye ilungu, kodwa wena buqu nguwe ngoku owenza isicelo uzimele.

3.4 Does the applicant or any of its members intend to apply for a commercial Traditional Linefish right?

Xa unenjongo zokufaka isicelo selungelo le-Line Fish phawula kufuneka uphawule u-"Ewe" kumbuzo we-3.4

3.5 Has the applicant, or any of its members, applied for any other long-term commercial fishing rights?

3.6 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for (in handline) in order of preference:

Ukuba ufake isicelo sokufumama elinye ilungelo lorhwebo lokuloba, kufuneka uphawule u-"Ewe" kumbuzo we-3.5, kwaye kufuneka ugcwalise isicangca esiku-3.6 apho kufuneka uchonge eyona yokuqala uyithandayo (isenokuba yi-Hake Handline) ngokuyibeka phezulu, ulandele ngeyesibini oyithandayo njalo njalo. Oku fanayo kufuneka kwenziwe xa umfaki sicelo engu kopolotyeni kwaye ukopolotyeni (okanye ilungu lika Kopolotyeni) lifanke esinye isicelo selungelo lorhwebo lokuloba. Khumbula ukuncamathisela isihlomelo ocacisa kuso ulwamano phakathi kwabafaki zicelo nala malungelo ahlukenevo.

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery

3.7 Is the applicant a member, director or shareholder of an applicant that applied for any other commercial fishing right?

Ukuba ulilungu lika kopolotyeni okanye umlawuli ("director") okanye umphathi sabelo ("shareholder") ofake isicelo selinye ilungelo lorhwebo lokuloba, kufuneka ukuba uphawule "Ewe" kumbuzo 3.7 kwaye kufuneka ugcwalise isicangca esiku-3.6 apho kufuneka uchonge eyona yokuqala uyithandayo (isenokuba yi-Hake Handline) ngokuyibeka phezulu, eyesibini oyithandayo njalo njalo. Oku fanayo kufuneka kwenziwe xa umfaki sicelo engu Kopolotyeni kwaye ukopolotyeni (okanye ilungu lika kopolotyeni) lifake esinye isicelo selungelo lorhwebo lokuloba. Khumbula ukuncamathisela isihlomelo ocacisa kuso ulwamano phakathi kwabafaki zicelo nala malungelo ahlukenevo.

3.8 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for (in handline) in order of preference:

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery

Section 3

Form of Applicant

3.9 Have any of the applicant's family members or, if the applicant is a corporation, a member's family members, applied for any medium term commercial fishing rights?

Phendula "Ewe" kwicandelo section 3.9 uzalise isicangca esiku candela 3.10 ukuna umyeni/umfazi (okanye umyeni/umfazi welungu lika kopolotyeni) okanye omnye wabantwana bakho (okanye abantwana belungu lika kopolotyeni) bafake nasiphi na isicelo selungelo lorhwebo lokuloba

3.10 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Fishery	Application Number	Relationship to you or member (i.e. wife, husband, brother, cousin, mother etc)	Do they live in the same household as you or the member? (Yes or No)
N/A			



Ukuba wena (okanye ilungu lika Kopolotyeni wakho) wakhe wafunyaniswa unetyala, okanye wangenelela kwizicwangciso zokuvuma ityala, okanye wahlawula intlawulo esisohlwayo sokuvuma ityala, okanye wamangalelwa netyala lokwaphula imithetho ye-MLRA, KUFUNeka ukuchaze oku apha (phawula "Ewe") kwaye ucacise iimeko (okwenzekayo) kwisihlomelo. Oku kuyasebenza xa ubungumphathi sabelo okanye umlawuli wenkampani eyafunyaniswa inetyala nezinye izinto, okanye abaphathi sabelo okanye abalawuli, bakhe bafunyaniswa benetyala

Section 4



Compliance

4.1 Has the applicant, or:



4.1.1 been convicted of a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No  



4.1.2 entered into a plea bargain under the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977, for a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No  



4.1.3 paid an admission of guilt fine for a contravention of the MLRA, the regulations, or the permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No  



4.1.4 been charged with an offence under the MLRA, or the regulations or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No  

4.2 Has a fishing vessel, motor vehicle, premises or any other assets of the applicant, or any of its members been detained, arrested or seized under the MLRA or restrained, preserved, confiscated or forfeited under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998 during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No  

4.3 Was the applicant's or any of the applicant's members' right or permit suspended, revoked, cancelled, reduced or altered under section 28 of the MLRA during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No  

You must answer "yes" to the above questions also if the applicant was a shareholder or director of a company that held a limited commercial medium term Hake Handline right and this entity or one of its shareholders or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.

Section 5

Vessel Details and Investment

5.1 Fill in the table below regarding the nominated vessel:

Vessel name	Fishing Boat	Ufanele ubhale igama lomkhumbi oza kusetyenziswa apha.
MCM Area Number	XLT000	
SAMSA Number	00001	ISAMSA yaziwa ngokuba yi-South African Maritime Safety Authority.
Number of crew according to SAMSA Safety Certificate	6	Kufuneka ugcwalise inani elinokuthwalwa ngokukhuselekileyo ngumkhumbi ngokuqinisekiswa yi-SAMSA (ngokwe satifiketi se-SAMSA). Kufuneka ugcwalise ubude bomkhumbi ngokwe satifiketi se-SAMSA.
Length of vessel according to SAMSA Safety Certificate	7.5m	
Is the vessel fitted with any kind of vessel monitoring system, and if yes, which one?	No	
Owner of Vessel as indicated by South African Certificate of Registry or SAMSA Certificate	Hake Handline CC	
Applicant's share of nominated vessel (percentage)	100%	
Value of applicant's share of vessel (rand amount)		Buza ukuba yimalini ixabiso lomkhumbi xa uno kuthengiswa, emva koko ubuze ukuba singakanani isabelo somfaki sicelo. Umzekelo, ukuba umkhumbi ungathengiswa nge R 20 000.00, kwaye umfaki sicelo unesabelo esingamashumi amabini anesihlanu eepesenti, isabelo sakhe singange R 5 000.00.
Nature of Access to Vessel (majority owned or charter agreement or catching agreement)	Ma	Buza umnini womkhumbi ukuba umkhumbi unasa na isatifiketi se-HACCP.
Has the vessel been certified as Hazard Analysis and Critical Point Compliant? (Yes or No)		Injongo yalo mbuzo kukuqonda amalungelo akho (okanye kaKopolotyeni) emkhumbini. Umzekelo, ingaba umkhumbi ngowakho okanye kukho isivumelwano sokusebenzisa umkhumbi womnye umntu? Xa umkhumbi ungewuwo womfaki sicelo (okanye umfaki sicelo abe nesabelo esingaphezu kweepesenti ezingamashumi amahlanu), umfaki sicelo kufuneka afumane imvume ebhaliweyo yokusebenzisa kumini womkhumbi kwaye kufuneka ancathisele ikopi yeso sivumelwano. Ukuba eso sivumelwano asincanyatshiselwanga, isicelo siyakwaliwa.
Has the applicant (if crew) or the applicant's members (if crew) undertaken the SAMSA Safety Training Course? (Yes or No)		


5.2 Has the applicant made any investments (for example a share in a vessel) in the fishing industry?

☒ Yes
 ☐ No


Bhala phantsi kwisihlomelo zonke izinto onazo (ezika kopolotyeni ukuba uya chaphazeleka) ozisebenzisa kushishino lokuloba ezingaphezu kwe R 1 000 kwaye uchaze nexabiso lazo.

Section 6


Catch Utilisation

6.1 Complete the following table in relation to the medium term right holder's catch records. 

Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of crew members allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	Hake Handline CC	00000	6	25 231 kg
2003	Hake Handline CC	00000	6	23 741 kg
2004	Ukuba ubuphethe ilungelo lokwexeshana, okanye ulilungu umphathi sabelo selungelo lokwexeshana, kufuneka ujonge amarekhodi okubamba wakho onyaka ngamnye ukususela ngo 2002, ze uzalise ezi zicangca. Khumbula ukuncamathisele amarekhodi okubamba akho onyaka ka 2002, 2003 no 2004 kwizihlomelo.		6	26 622 kg

6.2 If the applicant was a member, director or shareholder of a medium term hake handline right holder (other than the one listed in 6.1), complete the following in relation to this medium term right holder's catch records. 

Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of crew members allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	N/A			
2003				
2004				

6.3 Were linefish species caught by one of the two right holders listed in sections 6.1 and 6.2? ☒ Yes ☐ No 

Oku kusebenza xa lowo unelungelo kumacandelo 6.1 okanye 6.3 uye wabamba izilwanyane ze-"linefish" (hayi i-hake handline) kwiphepha mvume le hake handline. Ukuba kunjalo dwelisa uluhlu lwezilwanyana ezibanjiweyo, uchaze zingakanani ngobukhulu ("kilograms"), ze uzincamathisele kwizihlomelo.

Section 7

Historical Involvement

7.1 Did the applicant, or any of its members work as a crew member or a skipper on any of the vessels operating in the Hake Handline fishery between 2001 and 2005?

Ukuba ukhe wasebenza njengokaputeni okanye ilungu lomatiloshe usebenzela omnye one lungelo okanye umnini okanye ukaputeni womkhumbi phawula "Ewe". Isicangca esikucandelo 7.2 masizaliswe. Kuza kufuneka unikezele (kwesizihlomelo) (ubonise) ngobungqina bomsebenzi obukuba yi-"payslip" endala enegama lakho, igama mqeshi wakho kunye nomhla ziboniswe ngokucacileyo okanye i-"landing slip" ebonisa ukuba ulilungu lomatiloshe. Ikopi ye-payslip okanye i-landing slip mayiboniswe kwizihlomelo. Ukuba awukwazi ukuveza obu bungqina, chaza inombolo yekowuta ("quota number") kwizihlomelo. Yenza ngokufanayo ukuba umfaki sicelo ngu kopolotyeni kwaye amalungu ebesebenza njengo kaputeni / amalungu omatiloshe.

7.2 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name of Vessel	Duration that applicant worked for the right holder (from date to date)
Hake Handline CC	00000	Fishing Boat	2001-2005

Section 7

Historical Involvement

7.3 Did the applicant, or any of its members work as a crew member or skipper on any other vessel operating in any medium term commercial fishery between 2001 and 2005?

☐ Yes ☒ No

7.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Fishery Name	Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	2004 Value of Catch (R)	2004 Value of Sales (R)
N/A				

Ukuba ukhe wasebenza njengokaputeni okanye ilungu lomatiloshe nakweyiphi ifishari yorhwebo (ngaphandle kwe-hake handline) phawula "Ewe". Isicangca esikucandelo 7.4 masizaliswe. Kuza kufuneka unikezele (kwesihlomelo) (ubonise) ngobungqina bomsebenzi obukuba yi-"payslip" endala enegama lakho, igama lomqeshi wakho kunye nomhla, zibonise ngokucacileyo okanye i-"landing slip" ebonisa ukuba ubuli lungu lomatiloshe. Ikopi ye-payslip okanye i-landing slip mayibonise kwisihlomelo. Ukuba awukwazi ukuveza obu bungqina, chaza inombolo yekowuta ("quota number") kwisihlomelo. Yenza ngokufanayo ukuba umfaki sicelo ngu Kopolotyeni kwaye amalungu ebesebenza njengo kaputeni / amalungu omatiloshe.

7.5 Does the applicant or any of its members manage a Hake Handline business?

☒ Yes

Ingaba usebenza (okanye ilungu lika kopolotyeni) njengomphathi kushishini le-hake handline?

7.6 What is the applicant's annual turnover?

R500 000.00

Yintoni ingeniso yakho (okanye ekakopolotyeni) (yonke ingeniso) esuka kuzo zonke iindawo zengeniso.

7.7 What percentage of the applicant's annual turnover is generated through harvesting Hake?

100%

Yeyiphi ipesenti yengeniso yonke efunyanwa ngokuthebgisa i-hake ebanjwe nge-handline.

7.8 Describe any other work that the applicant does:

	Working Activities (other than involvement in Hake Handline)	Rand Value per year	Percentage of Total Income
1	N/A	Kufuneka ubhale apha omnye umsebenzi owenzayo apha enyakeni.	
2			
3			
4			

7.9 Describe any other work that a member of the applicant does:

	Working Activities (other than involvement in Hake Handline)	Rand Value per Year	Percentage of Total Income
1	N/A	Ukuba umfaki sicelo ngukopolotyeni, kufuneka ubhaleukuba yeyiphi eminye imisebenzi eyenziwa ngamalungu.	
2			
3			
4			

Section 8

Transformation and Job Creation

8.1 How much does the applicant pay all of its suppliers in total on an annual basis?

R45 000.00

8.2 Complete the following table for the applicant's top five suppliers:

Supplier Name	Black/White (If company or close corporation, percentage black ownership)	What does purchase from the supplier?	Applicant spends per season at the supplier?
Fuel Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	32%	Fuel	R20 000.00
Fishing Tackle CC	62%	Fishing Equipment	R16 000.00
Accounting and Bookkeeping	15%	Bookkeeping Services	R6 000.00
Stationery Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	10%	Office Supplies	R3 000.00
<p>Kwesi sicangca, ufanele (okanye ukopolotyeni) uzalise abona baxhobisi obahlawula kakhulu minyaka le. Fumana incwadi kumxhobisi lowo ebonisa ukuba ipesenti ingakanani yabo banebango bemnyama, kusebenzise oku ukuzalisa esi sicangcawangciso. Ufanele uzifake ezi ncwad kwisihlomelo.</p>			

Umxhobisi (i-"supplier") ngumntu othenga kuye into ethile oza kuyisebenzisa ekulobeni, umzekelo, ipetroli. Kufuneka udibanise yonke imali oyihlawule abaxhobisi bakho ebudeni bonyaka, ze uzalise loo mali (elo nani) apha.

8.3 Does the applicant donate any of its annual income to charities or community development initiatives?

☒ Yes ☐ No

8.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Year	Charity / Community Organisation	What does the charity or community organisation do?	Telephone Number of Charity / Community Organisation	How much have you donated annually?
2002				
2003	Plettenberg Bay Crèche	Childcare Services	(000) 222-0000	R5 000.00
2004	Community Hospice	Healthcare Services	(000) 222-0001	R5 000.00
2005	Local Development Fund	Community Development	(000) 222-0002	R6 000.00

Kulo mzekelo ukopolotyeni ("Hake Handline CC") uthi enze umnikelo ngesahlulo esithile kwingeniso yakhe yonyaka kwimibutho yoluntu, ngoko iphawule "Ewe". Ukuba akuwenzi wena umnikelo ngeneniso yakho, ufanele uphawule ngo "Hayi" apha.

Kulo mzekelo ukopolotyeni ("Hake Handline CC") yenze umnikelo wama-R5000 ngowama-2002 nangowama-2003, ngama-R6000 ngowama 2004. Ukuba unikele ngemali kwimibutho kwimibutho yesisa bonusa kwesi sicangca ukuba ibe ngakanani ngonyaka.

8.5 How many people does the applicant employ on a permanent full-time basis?

6

Umsebenzi osisigxina uthetha ukuba umntu usebenza iyure ezisibhozo ngemini zonke zokusebenza. Chaza inani labantu abasebenzela wena ngoku sigxina kolushishino le-hake handline.

8.6 How many people does the applicant employ on a seasonal or part-time basis?

4

Chaza inani labantu abakusebenzela "part-time" okanye seasonal kolu shishino le-hake handline.

Section 8

Transformation and Job Creation

8.7 What is the wage that the applicant pays its lowest paid employee?

Weekly

R480.00

Kulo mzekelo ukopolotyeni ("Hake Handline CC") oyena msebenzi uhlawulwa kwancinane ufumana iR480. Kuya kufuneka abale ngokwakho ukuba oyena mntu ufumana umvuzo ophantsi umhlawulwa malini.

8.8 What is the wage that the applicant pays its highest paid employee?

Weekly

R4 500.00

Kulo mzekelo ukopolotyeni (Kwi Hake Handline CC) oyena mntu ufumana umvuzo omkhulu wamkela iR 4, 500. Kuya kufuneka abale ngokwakho ukuba oyena mntu ufumana umvuzo ophezulu uhlawulwa malini.

8.9 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's employment

African		Coloured		Indian	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
2	1	4	3	0	

Kulo mzekelo ukopolotyeni ukopolotyeni (i-Hake Handline CC) izalise inani labantu abayisebenzelayo (abasigxina okanye partime / seasonal) ngokwamazinga. Kuya kufuneka ukuba wenze oku kubo bonke abasebenzi bakho ngokwezikhundla zomsebenzi abakuzo.

8.10 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's managers.

African		Coloured		Indian		White	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	0	3	0	0			

Bonisa abaphathi (abantu abanokuqasha okanye abanokugxotha okanye benze intlawulo egameni leshishini) kwinani lonke labasebenzi, ze uzalise isicangca esingabaphathi.

8.11 Complete the following table in relation to the training provided to employees in 2004:

Total Number of employees that were trained	Number of black employees that were trained	Training Course
3	3	SAMSA Safety Training Course
1	0	General Bookkeeping

Gcwalisa le fomu ngokuphathelele kuqeqesho olunike abasebenzi ngo 2004 echaze nezifundo

Kulo mzekelo i-Hake Handline CC ingene iSicwangciso soKucqeqeshela izakhono abasebenzi emisebenzini nto leyo eye yavunyelwa, kodwa ke ayingenisanga ingxelo yaminyaka le ngowama-2004. Ukuba akungenisanga ngxelo yezicwangciso zokuqeqeshela izakhono bhala u"Hayi" apha. Ukuba uyingenisile ingxelo ethe yavunywa, ufanele ubhale u"Ewe" apha. Kumqolo wesithathu, ufanele ubhale ukuba yimalini oyihlawule iSARS kwirhafu yokuphuhlisa izakhono.

8.12 Complete the following table in relation to the Skills Development the Skills Development Act 97 of 1998:

Year	Did the applicant submit Workplace Skills Plan which was approved (Y/N)	Did the applicant submit Training Report which was approved (Y/N)	Rand Amount Paid to SARS in skills development levies
2004	Y	Y	R3,120.00

Section 8

Transformation and Job Creation

8.13 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's top ten salary earners at date of application:

Name of Salary Earner	ID Number of Member	Is the Salary Earner Black (Y/N)	Gender of the Salary Earner (M/F)	Annual Salary (Total Cost to Company)
S. October	7210160000000	Y	Kwesi sicangca kuya kufuneka ukuba ubhale phantsi abona basebenzi bahlawulwa umvuzo ophezulu.	
P. October	6703100000000	Y		
N. Viljoen	6507040000000	N	M	R90 000.00
S. Matthews	8011090000000	N	F	R84 000.00
G. Hendrick	7606160000000	Y	F	R60 000.00
G. Ncobo	7302260000000	Y	M	R60 000.00

8.14 How many skippers are used by the applicant in this fishery?

8.15 What percentage of these skippers are black?

8.16 Has the applicant regularly shared its profits with its crew members?

1

Kulo mzekelo i-Hake Handline CC iqeshe ukaputeni omnye omnyama. Ufanele ubhale phantsi ukuba bangaphi okaputeni obaqashileyo, ngokwepesenti bangaphi abamnyama.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Section 9

Local Economic Development

9.1 At which harbours and landing sites will the applicant land its catches?

Harbour / Landing Site Names	
Plettenberg Bay	Jeffrey's Bay
Port Elizabeth	
Kulo mzekelo le Hake Handline CC iza kuyohlisa iintlanzi eyibambileyo e-Plettenburg Bay, e-Jeffrey's Bay naseBayi. Kuya kufuneka ukuba uyibhale indawo oza kuyihlisa kuyo iintlanzi oyibambileyo.	

Section 10

Skills, Knowledge, Processing & Marketing

10.1 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Ukuba umfaki sicelo ungenele kwisivumelwano sokubamba, isivumelwano masincanyathiselwe okanye makucaciswe ukuba sizo ngenelwe nabani na. Kunge njalo umfaki sicelo kufineka achaze ngokucacileyo ukuba i-hake uzo kuyiloba njani.

10.2 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Kulo Mzekelo iHake Handline CC ingenele kwisivumelwano zokuthengisa nokuphucula neminye imibutho. Ezi zivumelwano kufuneka zincanyathiselwe. Ukuba awungenanga esivumelwaneni, kuya kufuneka uphawule "Hayi" kumbuzo 10.2 no 10.3, ze ucacise kwisihlomelo ukuba i-hake izakuthengiswa iphuculwe njani.

10.3 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?

☒ Yes ☐ No

10.4 If the applicant holds a medium term Hake Handline right, or if the applicant is a member, shareholder or director of a medium term Hake Handline right holder, the applicant must declare the marketing and processing of the medium term catch as Annexure 1.

Lo ke wona umbuzo ubuza uza kuba use mkhumbini kwaye ulobé ngokwakho kwisini na. Ukuba ke awuzakuba semkhumbini, kuya kufuneka uchaze isizathu sokuba ungakhweli kwisihlomelo.

10.5 Will the applicant, or any of its members be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?

☒ Yes ☐ No

10.6 Does the applicant, or the applicant's members have a valid SAMSA Health Certificate?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Section 10

Applicant Declaration

I, the undersigned, do hereby make oath and declare that:

- (a) I have read the instructions set out on page 2 of this application form.
- (b) the information submitted with and in this Application is true and correct and complete.
- (c) I accept that if any information in this Application is not true or complete, or if false is disclosed, this may lead to the Application being refused, or to the revocation, suspension or permit granted on the strength of this Application, in terms of Section 28 of the Environmental Protection Act, 1989 (Act No. 107 of 1989).
- (d) In order to allow for the proper verification of information submitted I hereby authorise the Commissioner of Oaths or an official of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism or the Rights Verification Unit to access to premises, vessels and documents. I accept that failure to co-operate in this regard will constitute an independent ground for refusing an application.
- (e) I undertake to co-operate with any investigators by timeously submitting responses to written requests for information or explanations, by attending meetings with investigators, by answering questions satisfactorily at such meetings and where necessary, by granting investigators access to premises, vessels and documents. I accept that failure to co-operate in this regard will constitute an independent ground for refusing an application.
- (f) I accept that any attempt to influence the decision of the delegated authority or appellant authority on the allocation of a right or quantum or effort, in any manner other than provided for in the General Policy or in this application form, will result in the application being refused.

Nceda ulifunde ngenyameko eli candelo ngaphambi kokuba utyobe. Linikela ngenkcazelo ephosakeleyo enokubangela ukuba isicelo sakho singaphumeleli nokuba utshutshiswe ngenxa yokwaphula umthetho.

Ungalibali ukuba eli candelo lifanele lityotywe kukho iKomishini yokuFungisa (Commission of Oaths). Unako ke ukulifumana iGosa lokufungisa kwisiKhululo samaPolisa. Licele ke eli Gosa lokufungisa ukuba lifundele ngaphambi kokuba utyobe apha phambi kwalo.

Signed at: _____

This _____ day of _____ 2005

Signature of Applicant or Authorised Representative: _____

Applicant's Full Name: _____

The deponent declares that he/she knows and understands the contents and implications of the above declaration.

Commissioner of Oaths

Full Name

Designation

Physical Address

If the application is prepared or compiled by, or in consultation with or on the advice of any person or entity the following information must be provided:

Why was the application prepared by a person or entity other than the Applicant (or its members) or why was someone consulted for advice? What fee or other remuneration was paid, or was promised for the assistance?

Did someone else pay or sponsor the application fee on your behalf? If so, please provide full details

Ngaba kukho ubani othile okuncedileyo ukuzalisa le fomu? Ukuba kunjalo eli candelo lifuna iinkcukacha zalo mntu. Uvumelekile ukuba ungancedwa nguthile oko akuyi kuba lityala. Noko ke, eli Sebe lifanele likwazi oko.

If assisted, please provide full details of the consultant / advisor that prepared this application:

Name:

Profession / Occupation / Designation:

Signature:

ID Number / Company Registration Number (if applicable)

Address:

E-mail:

Cellular number:

SCHEDULES

IF THE APPLICANT CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR THE INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, THE APPLICANT MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexure Number
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements.	1B
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicant's fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and how the fishing business is run.	1C
2.2	Copy of the close corporation registration certificate of the applicant.	2A
2.1.2	Copy of one of the following documents of the close corporation: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for an office, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements.	2B
2.14	Provide a description of all the applicant's fishing activities and those of its members, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	2C
3.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	3A
3.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding or proof that applicant is a beneficiary).	3B
3.6 and 3.8	Describe the relationship between the people involved in this application (applicant, members) and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	3C
3.9	Describe the relationship between the people involved in this application (applicant, members) and the people or entities involved in the other applications. Explain it, and why the applicant (or the member of a close corporation) and the family member that applied have separate businesses.	3D
4.1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	4A
4.1.2	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	4B
4.1.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	4C
4.1.4	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	4D
4.2	If "Yes," provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	4E
4.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 proceedings.	4F
5.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and (if applicable) agreement granting the applicant access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if applicant is not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	5A
5.2	If "Yes," provide a breakdown of all investments (per sector) including investments in vessels and fixed assets.	5B
6.1	Provide copies of all of the catch records for 2002, 2003, 2004 seasons.	6A
6.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for 2002, 2003, 2004 seasons.	6B
6.3	Provide a list of amounts of linefish species caught in kilograms and separately for each species.	6C
7.2	Provide landing slips proving that the applicant or the member was a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	7A
7.4	Provide landing slips proving that the applicant or the member was a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	7B
7.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of the business.	7C
7.6	Provide a copy of the applicant's latest annual tax return or financial statements (if applicable).	7D
8.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much the applicant spends per season at the suppliers.	8A
8.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that the applicant has given money to that entity, what the charity or community organisation does, and how much the applicant has donated to the charity or community organisation.	8B
8.12	Provide copies of the applicant's Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	8C
8.16	If "Yes," provide a detailed explanation of how the applicant has shared profits with its crew members.	8D
10.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No," explain how the applicant will go about harvesting the resource.	10A
10.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No," explain how the applicant will go about marketing the resource.	10B
10.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No," explain how the applicant will go about processing the resource.	10C
10.4	Provide copies of the applicant's records relating to the processing and marketing of the applicant's catch in 2004 and 2005.	10D
10.5	If "No," provide a detailed explanation of why the applicant, or the applicant's members, will not be personally involved.	10E
10.6	Provide a copy of the applicant, or the applicant's members' valid SAMSA Health Certificate	10F

APPLICATION NUMBER: HHLM

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM

BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT



Hake Handline

Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005

Cluster C

Lo menzi wesicelo uyi-close corporation egama layo yi-" Hake Handline CC". Uma ufaka isicelo ngokwe-Close Corporation, kuzodingeka ugqwalise igama le-Close Corporation elivela esitifiketini sokurejista. Uma ufaka isicelo ungumuntu ozisebenzela yedwa, kuzodingeka ufake isibongo, amagama akho, nenombolo ye-ID evela encwadini yakho ye-ID kulezi zikhala.

Name of Applicant:

Hake Handline CC

Identification / Registration
Number

2000/000000/00

IZINCAZELO

isiZulu

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

INSTRUCTIONS

GENERAL

- 1) This application form must be read together with these Instructions, the Explanatory Notes, and the General Policy.
- 2) You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term Fallow Land. These policies are available at www.mcm-deat.gov.za and at the distribution centre where this application form was collected. The point of collection is indicated on the form.
- 3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerslag Way, Foreshore).

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector.

Die Burger	Cape Argus	Mercury	Zululand Observer	Daily Dispatch	Eastern Province Herald
------------	------------	---------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------------

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated authority or the distribution and receipting points, while obtaining assistance at the distribution and receipting points. Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any other way.

ICONS

- 4) It is essential that you study the Hake Handline sector policy before completing the application form to determine whether:

- there are consequences of not answering a question; or
- there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an annexure.

- 5) The application form makes use of the following icons:



The clipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an annexure to the back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures. Failure to submit certain requested documents or information may result in the application being refused.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be deemed to be "No". To answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have complied.

Ma udinga usizo ngalefomu, tsalela ucingo le nombolo 0861 10 20 78 okanye uhambele umhlangano lapho uzothola khona usizo.

Nceda ufunde umgaqo nkqubo we- Hake Handline phambi kokuba ugcwalise lefomu noma ucele omunye umuntu ukucacisele ngomgaqo nkqubo. Lo mgaqo nkqubo uyafumaneka ngesiZulu. Oku kuya kusiza uqonde ukuthi ngabaphi abafaki zicelo abayakuphumelela.

Gaphela uphawu lwesiletyi ("clipboard sign") lapha kulefomu: lithetha ukuthi kumele uncamashisele uxwebhu oluthile noma wongeze inkcazelo apha kwisicelo. Uyaxelelwa apha emva kwelefomu ukuba loluphi uxwebhu okanye yeyiphi inkcazelo emayincamashiselwe.

Uphawu lwesilumkiso ("warning sign") lithetha ukuthi xa ungabeki umnqamlezo ngaphezu kuka "No" ("Cha") kuyakuthathwa ukuba uwaphule umthetho.

COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section is marked "N/A." If you cannot answer a question because the information is not provided in the application form. Information may not be submitted by way of annexure.
- 7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database (a letter written by yourself.) If you submit your application in any other form, the application will be refused.
- 8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the application will be refused.
- 9) One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be certified as a true copy of the original, but it will be assumed to be the same as the original. Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.

Kumele uyiphendule yonke imibuzo ka "Yes" ("yebo")/"No" ("Cha"). Zama ukuphendula yonke imibuzo, uma umbuzo ungakuchapheleli phendula ngelithi "N/A". Umzekelo, xa ubuzwa ukuba ingakanani inhlanzi owakhe wayibamba, ibe wena ungazange ubenalo ilungelo lokuloba ngaphambili: bhala "N/A". Xa ungenayo inkcazelo efunaywo kwaye ugena kuyifumana impendulo yawo: bhala "Unknown" ("ayaziwa").

Nceda, kufuneka ifomu isayinwe phambi ko komishinala wezifundo (kwiSithishi samaPolisa noma kummeli - abafunekanga bakuhlululise ngokwenza lokhu). Ukuba wena nokomishinala anyisayinanga ifomu, siyakwaliwa isicelo.

LODGE MENT OF APPLICATION

- 10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following places:

Place	
Port Nolloth	City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Bamel Street, Lamberts Bay
Saldanha Bay	Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plain Streets, Woodstock
Hermanus	Zwelihle Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Mayohale Street, Kwa-Nongqaba Location, Mossel Bay
Port Elizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatjies Street, Helenvale
East London	Cosmos Mew Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East London
Port St Johns	Community Hall, 257 Main Street, Port St Johns
Durban	ICZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Eton Place, Congella, Durban

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 18h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17h00.

- 11) The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand will be refused.

IMPROPER LODGE MENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:

- it is received late;
- the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee;
- the application is lodged ("handed in") in a manner contrary to the instructions.

MATERIAL DEFECTS

- 13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:

- the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant, or the applicant's authorised representative;
- more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
- the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority, other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

Ma ungabhali nyani kwifomu yokwenza isicelo, isicelo sakho siyakwaliwa.

Gcwalisa lefomu, uncamathisele amaxwebhu kunye nenkcazelo emva koko uyingenise kwenye yezindawo ngoLwesine umhla we-18 ka Agasti 2005 phakathi kwintsimbi yesithoba (08h00) ekuseni uyakutsho kwintsimbi yesixhenxe (19h00) ebusuku noma ngoLwesihlanu umhla we-19 kaAgasti 2005 phakathi kwintsimbi yesithoba (08h00) ekuseni uyakutsho kwintsimbi yesihlanu (17h00) emva kwemini. Nceda ungabi semva kwexesha. Izicelo ezise mva kwexesha ziyakwaliwa.

El i candelo kmele ligcwaliswe ngabafaki zicelo abangabantu hayi i-
"close corporations", i-close corporations kufuneka bagcwalise
icandelo lesibini.

Section 1

Applicant Details - Individuals

1.1 Applicant Surname

1.2 Applicant First Name(s):

1.3 Identity Number:

1.4 Income Tax Number (if
applicable):

1.5 Work Telephone Number:

1.6 Cell Phone Number:

1.7 Fax Number:

1.8 E-mail address:

1.9 Residential Address

Number and Street:

Suburb:

Town / City:

Postal Code:

1.10 How long have you lived and / or
worked in the area?

Years

1.11 Postal Address: Number and Street / PO Box:

Suburb:

Town / City:

1.12 Are you historically
disadvantaged in terms of race
(i.e. African, Coloured or
Indian)?
☐ Yes ☐ No

1.13 Please indicate your gender:

☐ Male ☐ Female

1.14 How old are you:

Years

1.15 How long have you been involved
in the fishing industry?

Years

Uma uhola imali edlula ku R 35 000.00
ngonyake kumele ukhokhe intela kaye kumele
ube nenombolo yentela. Akumele uye kwi-
SARS oyokufuna inombolo uma urhola
ngaphantsi ko R 35 000.00 (bhala "N/A"),
kodwa uma unayo inombolo yentela, kumele
uyibhale la. Kufuneka uphinde ungenise ikopi
yesatifiketi sokungenisa intela ma ungenisa
isicelosakho, ma unayo inombolo yentela.

Le yinombolo iSebe eliya kuyisebenzisa
ukutsalela ucingo mase likufuna
ukunxibelelana nawe.

Kufuneka ubhale ikheli lakho la.

Kuzomela ubhale isikhathi osesihlala lana
kulendawo (noma ummandla) yakho
kulezibloko.

Kumele ibhale idilesi lapho iphosi lakho
liziswa khona

Pos AmaAfrika, amaNdiya, namaKhaladi
aahlukunyezwa ngobandlululo ngaphambi kuka-
1994, futhi uma ungumAfrika, iKhaladi noma
umNdiya, kuzodingeka uphawule "Yebo" ("Yes").
Uma ungenguye umAfrika, iKhaladi noma UmNdiya
kumele ufake uphawu lwesiphambano eduze kuka-
"Cha" ("No")

Bhala phantsi inani lemnyaka osele uyisebenzile
kushishino lwenhlanzi, nokuba kukwesiphi
isikhundla, umzekelo nokuba kukwisikhundla
sokuba lilungu lomatiloshe okanye usebenza
kwizindlu zokuphucula inhlazi. Ukumbule
ukuncamathisela isihlomelo esicacisa
ngokucacileyo ukubandakanyeka kwakho.

Section 2

Applicant Details - Close Corporations

2.1 Name of Close Corporation:

Hake Handline CC

2.2 Registration Number:

2000/000000/00

2.3 Income Tax Number:

1234/000/00/0

2.4 Principal Place of Business

Number and Street: 34 Fishing Street

Town / City:

Suburb: Plettenberg Bay

Postal Code:

1234

Uma umenzi wesicelo eyi-Close Corporation, kudingeka abe nombolo yengeniso yentela, futhi kumele ayibhale lapha leyo nombolo lapha, aze ancamishisele i- tax clearance certificate.

Kulesi siboniso, lo menzi wesicelo uyi-close corporation egama layo lingu-"Hake Handline CC". Uma umenzi wesicelo eyi-Close Corporation, kuzodingeka ugqwalise igama le-Close Corporation elivela esitifiketini sokurejista

Kuzodingeka ubhale ikhelile-Close Corporation la.

Kuzodingeka ubhale ikheli lapho kuzothunyelwa khona iposi le-close corporation.

2.5 Postal Address:

Number and Street / PO Box: P.O Box 555

Suburb:

Town / City: Plettenberg Bay

Postal Code:

1234

2.6 Name of Authorised Contact Person:

Samuel October

2.7 Identity Number of Authorised Contact Person:

7210160000000

Area Code:

2.8 Telephone Number:

000

111-0000

2.9 Cell Phone Number:

080

111-0000

2.10 Fax Number:

000

111-0001

2.11 E-mail address:

hhcc@fishing.co.za

2.12 How long has the applicant operated in this area?

0 6

Years

Kuzodingeka ubhale ukuthi le-close corporation isisebenze isikhathi esingakanani kulo mmandla kulezi zikhala.

2.13 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's members as at closing day:

Name of Member	ID Number of Member	Is the Member Black (Y/N)	Gender of the Member (M/F)	Percentage Interest Held by the Member
P. October	8703100000000	Y	M	15%
S. October	7210160000000	Y	M	25%
G. Hendrick	7606170000000	Y	F	10%
N. Viljoen	6507140000000	N	M	25%
S. Matthews	8011090000000	N	F	15%
G. Ncobo	7302260000000	Y	M	10%
Kulesi sicangca kuzodingeka ugqwalise amalungu e-close corporation, izinombolo zomazisi bawo, ngaba bampisholo, (AmaAfrika, amaKhaladi noma amaNdiya), ngaba bangabesifazane noma abesilisa, futhi banenzuzo engakanani (bhala phantsi amapesenti) kule close corporation.				

2.14 How long has the applicant been involved in the fishing industry?

0 5

Years

Kuzodingeka ubhale ukuthi le-close corporation ine sikhathi esingakanani izebenza kwibhizinisi lokudoba izinhlanzi. Ukumbule ukuncamishela i-annexure lapho uchaza kahle ngokusebenza kwale-Close Corporation namalungu ayo.

Section 3

Form of Applicant

3.1 Does the applicant have a Hake Handline medium term fishing right?

3.2 Is the applicant a shareholder, member or beneficiary of a Hake Handline medium term right holder?

3.3 If "Yes," what is the name of the Hake Handline medium term right holder of which the applicant is a member, shareholder or beneficiary?

3.4 Does the applicant or any of its members intend to apply for a commercial Traditional Linefish right?

3.5 Has the applicant, or any of its members, applied for any other long-term commercial fishing rights?

3.6 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for (in handline) in order of preference:

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery

3.7 Is the applicant a member, director or shareholder of an applicant that has applied for any other commercial fishing right?

3.8 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for (in handline) in order of preference:

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery

Phawula u-"Yebo" uma ubambe ilungelo lesikhathana le-Hake Handline egameni lakho (iphepha- mvume lika-2004 lise gameni lakho) noma egameni e-Close Corporation efake isicelo (iphepha-mvume linegama le-Close Corporation).

IPhawula u-"Yebo" uma ilungelo lesikhathana le-Hake Handline lingekho egameni lakho, lisegameni leNkampani noma i-Close Corporation wawusiba ngumnini masheya noma ilungu, phela manje wena nguwe ofaka isicelo.

Uma uzakufaka isicelo selungelo se-Line Fish kumele uphawule u-"Yebo" kumbuzo we 3.4

Ukuba ufake isicelo sokufumama elinye ilungelo lorthwebo lokuloba, kufuneka uphawule u-"Ewe" kumbuzo we-3.5, kwaye kufuneka ugcalise isicangca esiku-3.6 apho kuneka uchonge eyona yokuqala uyithandayo (isenokuba yi-Hake Handline) ngokuyibeka phezulu, eyesibini oyithandayo njalo njalo. Oku fanayo kufuneka kwenziwe xa umfaki sicelo eyi-CC kwaye i-CC (okanye ilungu lika Kopolotyeni) lifanke esinye isicelo selungelo lorthwebo lokudoba. Khumbula ukuncamashisela isihlomelo ocacisa kuso ulwamano phakathi kwabafaki zicelo nala malungelo ahlukeneyo.

Uma ulilungu le-Close Corporation noma umlawuli ("director") noma umphathi sabelo ("shareholder") ofake isicelo selinye ilungelo loshishino lokudoba, kumele uphawule "Yebo" kumbuzo 3.7 kwaye kumele ugcalise isicangca esiku-3.6 apho kumele uchonge eyona yokuqala uyithandayo (isenokuba yi-Hake Handline) ngokuyibeka phezulu, eyesibini oyithandayo njalo njalo. Oku fanayo kumele kwenziwe ma umfaki sicelo eyi-Close Corporation kwaye i-Close Corporation (okanye ilungu lika Kopolotyeni) lifake esinye isicelo selungelo loshishino lokudoba. Khumbula ukuncamashisela isihlomelo ocacisa kuso ulwamano phakathi kwabafaki zicelo nala malungelo ahlukeneyo.

Section 3

Form of Applicant

3.9 Have any of the applicant's family members or, if the applicant is a corporation, a member's family members, applied for any other term commercial fishing rights?

Phendula "Yebo" kwicandelo section 3.9 uzalise isicangca esiku candelo 3.10 ukuna umyeni/umfazi (okanye umyeni/umfazi welungu le-Close Corporation) noma omunye wezingane zakho (noma izingane zelungu le-Close Corporation) zifake isicelo selungelo loshishino lokudoba

3.10 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Fishery	Application Number	Relationship to you or member (i.e. wife, husband, brother, cousin, mother etc)	Do they live in the same household as you or the member? (Yes or No)
N/A			



Uma wena (noma iliungu le-Close Corporation yakho) watholwa unecala, noma wangena kumalungiselelo okuvuma icala, noma wakhokha inhlawulo yokuvuma icala, noma wathwesa icala lokweqa iMLRA, KUDINGEKA ukuchaze lokhu apha (phawula "Yebo") ucacise ukuthi kwenze kani kwisihlomelo. Lokhu kuyasebenza uma umphathi masheya noma umlawuli wenkampani etholwe enecala nezinye izinto, noma abaphathi masheya okanye abalawuli bethe batholwa benecala.

Section 4



Compliance

4.1 Has the applicant, or



4.1.1 been convicted of a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No  

4.1.2 entered into a plea bargain under the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977, for a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No  



4.1.3 paid an admission of guilt fine for a contravention of the MLRA, the regulations, or the permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No  



4.1.4 been charged with an offence under the MLRA, or the regulations or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No  

4.2 Has a fishing vessel, motor vehicle, premises or any other assets of the applicant, or any of its members been detained, arrested or seized under the MLRA or restrained, preserved, confiscated or forfeited under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998 during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No  

4.3 Was the applicant's or any of the applicant's members' right or permit suspended, revoked, cancelled, reduced or altered under section 28 of the MLRA during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No  

You must answer "yes" to the above questions also if the applicant was a shareholder or director of a company that held a limited commercial medium term Hake Handline right and this entity or one of its shareholders or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.

Section 5

Vessel Details and Investment

5.1 Fill in the table below regarding the nominated vessel:

Vessel name	Fishing Boat	Kuzodingeka ubhale igama lesikebhe esizokusetyenziswa lapha.
MCM Area Number	XLT000	
SAMSA Number	00001	ISAMSA yaziwa yi-South African Maritime Safety Authority.
Number of crew according to SAMSA Safety Certificate	6	Kuzodingeka uzalise isibalo sabantu esinokuthwalwa ngokukhuphephile sisikephe ngokwesatifikethi se-SAMSA. Kufuneka uzalise ubude besikebhe ngokwe satifikethi se-SAMSA.
Length of vessel according to SAMSA Safety Certificate	7.5m	
Is the vessel fitted with any kind of vessel monitoring system, and if yes, which one?	No	
Owner of Vessel as Indicated by South African Certificate of Registry or SAMSA Certificate	Hake Handline CC	
Applicant's share of nominated vessel (percentage)	100%	
Value of applicant's share of vessel (rand amount)	R200 000	Buza ixabiso lesikebhe ukuthi linga yimalini uma anga thengiswa, ze ubuze ukuthi yimalini isabelo somfaki sicelo. Umzekelo, uma isikebhe sizo biza R 20 000.00, kwaye isabelo somfaki sicelo singamapesenti angamashumi amabini ananhlano, isabelo sakhe singange R 5 000.00.
Nature of Access to Vessel (majority owned or charter agreement or catching agreement)	Ma	Buza umnini wesekebhe ukuthiba isikebhe sinaso na isatifikethi se-HACCP.
Has the vessel been certified as Hazard Analysis and Critical Point Compliant? (Yes or No)		Imbangela yalo mbuzo kukwazi amalungelo akho (okanye e-Close Corporation) esikebheni. Umzekelo, uma isikebhe ise sakho noma kukho isivumelwano sokusebenzisa isikebhe somunye umuntu? Ma isikebhe inge sona somfaki sicelo noma umfaki sicelo enesabelo esingaphezu kwamapesenti angamashumi amahlanu, umfaki sicelo kufuneka athole imvume ebhaliweyo yokusebenzisa kumnini wesikebhe kwaye kufuneka ancambahisele ikopi yeso sivumelwano. Ukuba eso sivumelwano asincamashiselwanga, isicelo siyakwaliwa.
Has the applicant (if crew) or the applicant's members (if crew) undertaken the SAMSA Safety Training Course? (Yes or No)		

5.2 Has the applicant made any investments (for example a share in a vessel) in the fishing industry?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Bhala phantsi kwisihlomelo zonke izinto onazo (eze Close Corporation uma ithinteka) ozisebenzisa kushishino lokudoba ezibiza ngaphezu kwe R 1 000 ze uchaze nexabiso lazo.

Section 6**Catch Utilisation**

6.1 Complete the following table in relation to the medium term right holder's catch records.

Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of crew members allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	Hake Handline CC	00000	6	25 231 kg
2003	Hake Handline CC	00000	6	23 741kg
2004	Uma ubuphethe ilungelo lokwexeshana, noma ulilungu, noma umphathi sabelo selungelo lokwexeshana, kumele ukhangele amarekhodi okubamba wakho onyaka ngamnye ukususela ngo 2002, ze uzalise ezi zicangca. Khumbula ukuncamashiisela amarekhodi okubamba akho onyaka we 2002, 2003 no 2004 kwizihlomelo.		6	26 622kg

6.2 If the applicant was a member, director or shareholder of a medium term hake handline right holder (other than the one listed in 6.1), complete the following in relation to this medium term right holder's catch records.

Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of crew members allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	N/A			
2003				
2004				

6.3 Were linefish species caught by one of the two right holders listed in sections 6.1 and 6.2?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Lokhu kusebenza, i ma lowo unelungelo kumacandelo 6.1 noma 6.3 uye wabamba izilwane ze-"linefish" (hayi i-hake handline) kwiphemithi ye-hake handline. Ukuba kunjalo dwelisa uluhlu lwezilwane ezibanjwe, uchaze zingakanani ngobukhulu ("kilograms"), ze uzincamashisele kwisihlomelo.

Section 7**Historical Involvement**

7.1 Did the applicant, or any of its members work as a crew member or a skipper on any of the vessels operating in the Hake Handline fishery between 2001 and 2005?

Uma ukhe wasebenza njengokaputeni noma ilungu lomatiloshe usebenzela omnye one lungelo okanye umnini noma ukaputeni wesikebhe phawula "Yebo". Isicangca esikucandelo 7.2 masizaliswe. Kuza kufuneka unikezele (kwesihlomelo) (ubonise) ngobungqina bomsebenzi obukuba yi-"payslip" endala enegama lakho, igama lomqashi wakho kunye nomhla ziboniswe ngokucacileyo okanye i-"landing slip" ebonisa ukuba ulilungu lomatiloshe. Ikopi ye-payslip noma-landing slip mayiboniswe kwisihlomelo. Uma ungakhoni ukuveza lobu bungqina, chaza inombolo yekowuta ("quota number") kwisihlomelo. Yenza ngokufanayo ukuba umfaki sicelo yi-Close Corporation, kwaye amalungu ebesebenza njengo kaputeni / amalungu omatiloshe.

7.2 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name of Vessel	Duration that applicant worked for the right holder (from date to date)
Hake Handline CC	00000	Fishing Boat	2001-2005

Section 7

Historical Involvement

7.3 Did the applicant, or any of its members work as a crew member or skipper on any other vessel operating in any medium term commercial fishery between 2001 and 2005?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Uma ukhe wasebenza njengokaputeni noma ilungo lomatiloshe usebenzela omnye one lungelo okanye umnini noma ukaputeni wesikebhe phawula "Yebo". Isicangca esikucandelo 7.2 masizaliswe. Kuza kufuneka unikezele (kwesihlomelo) (ubonise) ngobungqina bomsebenzi obukuba yi-"payslip" endala enegama lakho, igama lomqashi wakho kunye nomhla ziboniswe ngokucacileyo okanye i-"landing slip" ebonisa ukuthi ubuli lungu lomatiloshe. Ikopi ye-payslip noma-landing slip mayiboniswe kwisihlomelo. Uma ungakhoni ukuveza lobu bungqina, chaza inombolo yekowuta ("quota number") kwisihlomelo. Yenza ngokufanayo ukuba umfaki sicelo yi-Close Corporation, kwaye amalungu ebesebenza njengo kaputeni / amalungu omatiloshe.

7.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Fishery Name	Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	For the right holder (from date to date)
N/A			

7.5 Does the applicant or any of its members manage a Hake Handline business?

☒ Yes

Ingaba usebenza (noma ilungu le-Close Corporation) njengomphathi kushishini le-hake handline?

7.6 What is the applicant's annual turnover?

R500 000.00

7.7 What percentage of the applicant's annual turnover is generated through harvesting Hake?

100%

Yintoni ingeniso yakho (okanye ekakopolotyeni) (yonke ingeniso) esuka kuzo zonke iindawo zengeniso

Ngawaphi amapesenti engeniso iyonke etholwa ngukudayisa i-hake ebanjwe nge-handline.

7.8 Describe any other work that the applicant does:

	Working Activities (other than involvement in Hake Handline)	Rand Value per year	Percentage of Total Income
1	N/A	Kumele ubhale lapha omunye umsebenzi owenzayo lapha enyakeni	
2			
3			
4			

7.9 Describe any other work that a member of the applicant does:

	Working Activities (other than involvement in Hake Handline)	Rand Value per Year	Percentage of Total Income
1	N/A	Uma umfaki sicelo eyi-Close Corporation kufuneka ubhale ukuthi yeyiphi eminye imisebenzi eyenziwa ngamalungu.	
2			
3			
4			

Section 8

Transformation and Job Creation

8.1 How much does the applicant pay all of its suppliers in total on an annual basis?

R45 000.00

8.2 Complete the following table for the applicant's top five suppliers:

Supplier Name	Black / White (If company or close corporation, percentage black ownership)	What does purchase from the supplier?	Applicant spends per season at the supplier?
Fuel Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	32%	Fuel	R20 000.00
Fishing Tackle CC	62%	Fishing Equipment	R16 000.00
Accounting and Bookkeeping	15%	Bookkeeping Services	R6 000.00
Stationery Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	10%	Office Supplies	R3 000.00
Kulesi sicangca, kudingeka ugqwalise abaphakeli obakhokhela kakhulu minyaka yonke. Yibe usuthola incwadi evela kumphakeli ebonisa amaphesenti obunikazi babampisholo kuleyo nkampani, bese usebenzisa lokhu ukugqwalisa lesi sicangca. Kumelwe ufake lezi zincwadi kanye nefomu lakho lesicelo kwisihlomele.			

Umphakeli (i-"supplier") ngothile othenga kuye izinto ozisebenzisela ukudoba, ngokwesibonelo, uphethilomu. Kudingeka uhlanganise yonke imali oyikhokhela abaphakeli bakho phakathi nonyaka, futhi ugqwalise lelo nani lapha.

8.3 Does the applicant donate any of its annual income to charities or community development initiatives?

☒ Yes ☐ No

8.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Year	Charity / Community Organisation	What does the charity or community organisation do?	Telephone Number of Charity / Community Organisation	How much have you donated annually?
2002				
2003	Plettenberg Bay Creche	Childcare Services	(000) 222-0000	R5 000.00
2004	Community Hospice	Healthcare Services	(000) 222-0001	R5 000.00
2005	Local Development Fund	Community Development	(000) 222-0002	R6 000.00

Kulesi siboniso i-Close Corporation ("Hake handline CC") ithi inikele ngesabelo esithile sengeniso yaminyaka ezintlanganweni zomphakathi, ngoko iphawule "Yebo". Uma unganikeli lutho ngengeniso lwemali yakho, kumele uphawule ngokuthi "Cha" lapha.

Kulesi sibonelo i-Close Corporation ("Hake Handline CC") yanikele ngo-R5000 ngo-2002 nango-2003 futhi ngo-R6000 ngo-2004. Uma uye wanikele imali enhlanganweni yesisa, kumelwe ubonise ukuthi yimalini ngonyaka kulesi sicangca.

8.5 How many people does the applicant employ on a permanent full-time basis?

6

Umsebenzi osisigxina uthetha ukuba umuntu usebenza amahora angu -8 ngensuku zonke zokusebenza. Chaza inani labantu abasebenzela wena ngoku sigxina kolushishino le-hake handline.

8.6 How many people does the applicant employ on a seasonal or part-time basis?

4

Chaza inani labantu abakusebenzela "part-time" noma "seasonal" kolu shishino le-hake handline.

Section 8

Transformation and Job Creation

8.7 What is the wage that the applicant pays its lowest paid employee?

R480.00

Weekly

Kulesi sibonelo i-Close Corporation ("Hake Handline CC") esona sisebenzi esihola imali encane kunazo zonke zithola uR480. Kuzodingeka uthole ukuthi malini oyikhokhela isisebenzi sakho esikhokhelwa kancane ukuzedlula zonke.

8.8 What is the wage that the applicant pays its highest paid employee?

R4 500.00

Weekly

Kulesi sibonelo i-Close Corporation. Esona sisebenzi se-Hake Handline CC esiholelwa imali eningi ukuzedlula zonke sihola u-R 4,500. Kuzodingeka uthole ukuthi yimalini oyikhokhela isisebenzi sakho esihola ukuzedlula zonke.

8.9 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's employment

African		Coloured		Indian	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
2	1	4	3	0	

Kulesi sibonelo i-Close Corporation i-Hake Handline igcwalise inani labantu abayisebenzelayo (abasigxina noma "part-time"/"seasonal") ngokwemikhakha. Kuzodingeka wenze okufanayo kuzo zonke izisebenzi zakho, uzifake ngokwe mikhakha yomsebenzi.

8.10 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's managers.

African		Coloured		Indian		White	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	0	3	0	0			

Bonisa abaphathi (abantu abanokuqasha okanye abanokuxosha okanye benze inhlawulo egameni leshishini) kwinani lonke labasebenzi, ze uzalise isicangca esingabaphathi.

8.11 Complete the following table in relation to the training provided to employees in 2004:

Total Number of employees that were trained	Number of black employees that were trained	Training Course
3	3	SAMSA Safety Training Course
1	0	General Bookkeeping

Gcwalisa le formu ngokubhekisele kuqeqesho olunike abasebenzi ngo 2004 uchaze nezifundo

Kulesi sibonelo i-Hake Handline CC iyifakile i-Workplace Skills Plan eyagunyazwa, kodwa ayizange iwufake umbiko waminyaka yonke wokuqeqesha ngo-2004. Uma ungazange ulufake uhlelo lokuqeqeshelwa amakhono emsebenzini, kuzodingeka ubhale u-"Cha" lapha. Uma uye walufaka uhlelo lokuqeqeshelwa amakhono emsebenzini kanye nombiko wokuqeqeshwa waminyaka yonke owagunyazwa, kudingeka ubhale u-"Yebo" lapha. Ohleni iwesithathu, kudingeka ubhale ukuthi yimalini oyikhokhele i-SARS ezimalini zokuthuthukiswa kwamakhono

8.12 Complete the following table in relation to the Skills Development the Skills Development Act 97 of 1998:

Year	Did the applicant submit Workplace Skills Plan which was approved (Y/N)	Did the applicant submit Training Report which was approved (Y/N)	Rand Amount Paid to SARS in skills development levies
2004	Y	Y	R3,120.00

Section 8

Transformation and Job Creation

8.13 Complete the following table in relation to the applicant's top ten salary earners at date of application:

Name of Salary Earner	ID Number of Member	Is the Salary Earner Black (Y/N)	Gender of the Salary Earner (M/F)	Annual Salary (Total Cost to Company)
S. October	7210160000000	Y	Kuzodingeka ubhale phansi izisebenzi eziyishumi ozikhokhela kahle kakhulu ngokwesisekelo somholo wonyaka kulesi sicangca.	
P. October	6703100000000	Y		
N. Viljoen	6507040000000	N	M	R90 000.00
S. Matthews	9011090000000	N	F	R84 000.00
G. Hendrick	7606160000000	Y	F	R60 000.00
G. Ncobo	7302260000000	Y	M	R60 000.00

8.14 How many skippers are used by the applicant in this fishery?

8.15 What percentage of these skippers are black?

Kulesi sibonelo i-Hake Handline CC iqasha kuphela ukaputeni oyedwa ompisholo. Kuzodingeka ubhale phansi ukuthi bangaki okaputeni obaqashile, futhi abampisholo bangamaphesenti amangaki.

8.16 Has the applicant regularly shared its profits with its crew members?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Section 9

Local Economic Development

9.1 At which harbours and landing sites will the applicant land its catches?

Harbour / Landing Site Names	
Plettenberg Bay	Jeffrey's Bay
Port Elizabeth	

Kulesi siboniso i-Hake Handline CC ihlose ukwehlisa izinhlanzi zayo ePlettenburg Bay, Jeffrey's Bay nase-PE. Kuzodingeka ubhale phansi ukuthi uhlose ukuzehlisa kuphi izinhlanzi zakho ozidobile.

Section 10

Skills, Knowledge, Processing & Marketing

10.1 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Uma umfaki sicelo engenele esivumelwaneni sokubamba, isivumelwano masincamashiselwe okanye makucaciswe ukuba szo ngenelwe nabani na. Kunge njalo umfaki sicelo kefineka achaze ngokucacileyo ukuba i-hake uzo kuyidoba njani.

10.2 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Kulesi sibonelo I-Hake Handline CC ingenele kwizivumelwano zokudayisa nokuphucula neminye imibutho. Lezi zivumelwano kumele zincamashiselwe. Uma ungenanga esivumelwaneni, kumele uphawule "Cha" kumbuzo 10.2 no 10.3, ze ucacise kwisihlomelo ukuba i-hake izakudayiswa iphuculwe njani.

10.3 Has the applicant, or will the applicant (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?

☒ Yes ☐ No

10.4 If the applicant holds a medium term Hake Handline right, or if the applicant is a member, shareholder or director of a medium term Hake Handline right holder, the applicant the marketing and processing of the medium term catch as Annexur

Lo mbuzo ubuza ukuthi uzoba khona yini esikebheni futhi uhileleke ekudobeni wena ngokwakho. Uma ungazi kugibele esikebheni, kuzodingeka uchaze ukuthi kungani ungeke ube khona esikebheni.

10.5 Will the applicant, or any of its members be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?

☒ Yes ☐ No

10.6 Does the applicant, or the applicant's members have a valid SAMSA Health Certificate?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Section 10

I, the undersigned, do hereby make oath and declare that:

- (a) I have read the instructions set out on page 2 of this application form.
- (b) the information submitted with and in this Application is true and correct and complete.
- (c) I accept that if any information in this Application is not true or complete, or if false is disclosed, this may lead to the Application being refused, or to the revocation, suspension or permit granted on the strength of this Application, in terms of Section 28 of the Environmental Protection Act, 1989.
- (d) In order to allow for the proper verification of information submitted I hereby authorise any person or official of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism or the Rights Verification Unit to inspect, at any time, any premises, vessels and documents, to disclose or to verify any information, to take any samples or to conduct any tests or investigations.
- (e) I undertake to co-operate with any investigators by timeously submitting responses to written requests for information or explanations, by attending meetings with investigators, by answering questions satisfactorily at such meetings and where necessary, by granting investigators access to premises, vessels and documents. I accept that failure to co-operate in this regard will constitute an independent ground for refusing an application.
- (f) I accept that any attempt to influence the decision of the delegated authority or appellant authority on the allocation of a right or quantum of effort, in any manner other than provided for in the General Policy or in this application form, will result in the application being refused.

Applicant Declaration

Sicela ufunde le ngxenye ngokucophelela ngaphambi kokuba usayine. Ukusikeza ukwaziwa okungelona iqiniso kungenza ukuba isicelo saho senqatshwe futhi kungase kuphumele ekubeni umangelelwe njengonecala lobugebengu.

Ungakhohlwa, le ngxenye kumelwe isayinwe kunokhombishana Wezifungo. Ungayisayini ungakayi kuKhomishana Wezifungo. Ungathola uKhomishana Wezifungo eSitheshini Samaphoyisa sangakini. Cela uKhomishana Wezifungo ukuba akufundele yona ngaphambi kokuba uyisayine phambi kwakhe.

Signed at: _____

This _____ day of _____ 2005

Signature of Applicant or Authorised Representative: _____

Applicant's Full Name: _____

The deponent declares that he/she knows and understands the contents and implications of the above declaration.

Commissioner of Oaths: _____

Full Name: _____

Designation: _____

Physical Address: _____

If the application is prepared or compiled by, or in consultation with or on the advice of any person or entity the following information must be provided:

Why was the application prepared by a person or entity other than the Applicant (or its members) or why was someone consulted for advice? What fee or other remuneration was paid, or was promised for the assistance?

Ukhona okusize ukuba ugcalise leli fomu lesicelo? Uma kunjalo, le ngxenye idinga imininingwane yalowo muntu. Uvumelekile ukuba usizwe ngothile futhi ngeke ubekwe icala ngalokho. Nokho, lo Mnyango udinga ukwazi ukuthi bekungubani.

Did someone else pay or sponsor the application fee on your behalf? If so, please provide full details

If assisted, please provide full details of the consultant / advisor that prepared this application:

Name: _____

Profession / Occupation / Designation: _____

Signature: _____

ID Number / Company Registration Number (if applicable) _____

Address: _____

E-mail: _____

Cellular number: _____

SCHEDULES

IF THE APPLICANT CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR THE INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, THE APPLICANT MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexure Number
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements.	1B
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicant's fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and how the fishing business is run.	1C
2.2	Copy of the close corporation registration certificate of the applicant.	2A
2.1.2	Copy of one of the following documents of the close corporation: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for an office, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements.	2B
2.14	Provide a description of all the applicant's fishing activities and those of its members, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	2C
3.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	3A
3.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding or proof that applicant is a beneficiary).	3B
3.6 and 3.8	Describe the relationship between the people involved in this application (applicant, members) and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	3C
3.9	Describe the relationship between the people involved in this application (applicant, members) and the people or entities involved in the other applications. Explain it, and why the applicant (or the member of a close corporation) and the family member that applied have separate businesses.	3D
4.1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	4A
4.1.2	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	4B
4.1.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	4C
4.1.4	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	4D
4.2	If "Yes," provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	4E
4.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 proceedings.	4F
5.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and (if applicable) agreement granting the applicant access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if applicant is not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	5A
5.2	If "Yes," provide a breakdown of all investments (per sector) including investments in vessels and fixed assets.	5B
6.1	Provide copies of all of the catch records for 2002, 2003, 2004 seasons.	6A
6.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for 2002, 2003, 2004 seasons.	6B
6.3	Provide a list of amounts of linefish species caught in kilograms and separately for each species.	6C
7.2	Provide landing slips proving that the applicant or the member was a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	7A
7.4	Provide landing slips proving that the applicant or the member was a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	7B
7.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of the business.	7C
7.6	Provide a copy of the applicant's latest annual tax return or financial statements (if applicable).	7D
8.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much the applicant spends per season at the suppliers.	8A
8.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that the applicant has given money to that entity, what the charity or community organisation does, and how much the applicant has donated to the charity or community organisation.	8B
8.12	Provide copies of the applicant's Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	8C
8.16	If "Yes," provide a detailed explanation of how the applicant has shared profits with its crew members.	8D
10.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No," explain how the applicant will go about harvesting the resource.	10A
10.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No," explain how the applicant will go about marketing the resource.	10B
10.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No," explain how the applicant will go about processing the resource.	10C
10.4	Provide copies of the applicant's records relating to the processing and marketing of the applicant's catch in 2004 and 2005.	10D
10.5	If "No," provide a detailed explanation of why the applicant, or the applicant's members, will not be personally involved.	10E
10.6	Provide a copy of the applicant, or the applicant's members' valid SAMSA Health Certificate.	10F

APPLICATION NUMBER: WCNA

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM
BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT



West Coast Rock Lobster (Nearshore)

Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005

Cluster C

ZONE " "

There are seven zones. You will need to get the application form that applies to the zone in which you live.

Name of Applicant

Sipho Mawela

This applicant's name is "Sipho Mawela". You will need to fill in the surname, first names and ID number that appear in your ID book in these blocks.

Identification Number

7210160000000

Landing Site you intend to use

Hermanus

This applicant intends to land his catch at the Hermanus landing site. You will need to choose the landing site closest to where you live.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

English

IMPORTANT INFORMATION INSTRUCTIONS

GENERAL

- 1) This application form must be read together with these Instructions, the Explanatory Notes, and the General Policy.
- 2) You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term policy. These policies are available at www.mcm-deat.gov.za and at the distribution centre where this application form was collected. The Minister or his delegate when considering the application.
- 3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receiving points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerslag Way, Foreshore).

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector.

Die Burger	Cape Argus	Mercury	Zululand Observer	Daily Dispatch	Eastern Province Herald
------------	------------	---------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------------

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated authority, through the helpline or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distribution centre. Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any other manner.

Please read the policy on West Coast Rock Lobster (Inshore) before you complete this application form or ask someone to explain the policy to you. The policy is available in English. This will help you to understand which applicants will be successful.

ICONS

- 4) It is essential that you study the WCRL Nearshore sector policy before completing the application form in order to determine whether:
 - there are consequences of not answering a question; or
 - there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an annexure.

Look out for the "clipboard" sign in the form: it means that you must attach a specific document or more information to the application. You are told at the back of the form which documents/information you must attach.



The clipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an annexure to the back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures to the application. Failure to submit certain requested documents or information may result in the application being refused.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be deemed to be "No". To answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have contravened the law.

COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section does not apply to you, it must be marked "N/A". If you cannot answer a question because the information is not available, it must be marked "N/A". Information may not be submitted by way of annexures except as indicated in the application form.
- 7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database. You must write in a letter written by yourself. If you submit your application in any other form, the application will be refused.
- 8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the application will be refused.
- 9) One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be certified as a true copy of the original, but it will be assumed to be the same as the original. Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.

You must answer all the "Yes" / "No" questions. Try to answer all the other questions as well, but if a question is not relevant in your case, answer "N/A". For example, if asked how much fish you caught and you never had a fishing right before: write "N/A". If you do not have the information asked and cannot get it answer: "Unknown".

You must please sign the form before a commissioner of oaths (at the police station or at an attorney, they may not ask you to pay for this).

LODGE MENT OF APPLICATION

- 10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following places:

Place	Venue
Port Nolloth	City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Burel Street, Lamberts Bay
Saldanha Bay	Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plein Streets, Woodstock
Hermanus	Zweilike Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Maybale Street, Kwa-Nongqaba Location, Mossel Bay
Port Elizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Boatjies Street, Helenvale
East London	Cosmics View Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East London
Port St Johns	Community Hall, 257 Main Street, Port St Johns
Durban	KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Elton Place, Congella, Durban

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17h00.

Fill in this form, attach all your documents and information as annexures and then hand it in at any of these places on Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00 or on Friday 19 August 2005 between 08h00 and 17h00. Please do not be late. Late applications will be refused.

- 11) The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand will be refused.

IMPROPER LODGE MENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:
 - it is received late;
 - the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee; or
 - the application is lodged ("handed in") in a manner contrary to the instructions.

MATERIAL DEFECTS

- 13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:
 - the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant;
 - more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
 - the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

If you do not write the truth in the application form your application will be refused.

Section 1

Applicant Details

1.1 Applicant Surname: Mawela

1.2 Applicant First Name(s): Siphon Victor

1.3 Identity Number: 7210160000000

1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable): N/A

Area Code: 111-0000

1.5 Work Telephone Number: 000 111-0000

1.6 Cell Phone Number: 080 111-0000

1.7 Fax Number: 000 111-0001

1.8 E-mail address: siphon@fishing.co.za

1.9 Residential Address

Number and Street: 34 Fishing Street

Suburb: Mount Pleasant

Town / City: Hermanus

Postal Code: 6201

1.10 How long have you lived and / or worked in the area? 3 2 Years

1.11 Postal Address: Number and Street / PO Box: P.O. Box 555

Suburb: Mount Pleasant

Town / City: Hermanus

1.12 Are you historically disadvantaged in terms of race (i.e. African, Coloured or Indian)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

1.13 Please indicate your gender: ☒ Male ☐ Female

1.14 How old are you: 3 2 Years

1.15 How long have you been involved in the fishing industry? 0 4 Years

This applicant's name is "Siphon Mawela". You will need to fill in the surname, first names and ID number that appear in your ID book in these blocks. You must also make a copy of the first page of your ID book and submit it with your application form.

Siphon does not have an income tax number because he does not earn more than R35 000 per year. If you earn more than R35 000 per year you must pay tax and should have an income tax number. If you have a tax number you must write that number here. You must also submit a copy of your tax clearance certificate with your application.

This is Siphon's telephone number. You will need to write your telephone number here. This is the number that the Department will use to contact you if it needs to phone you.

Siphon lives at this address. You will need to write your address here. You will also need to make a copy of your Eskom, Telkom or municipality account and submit it with your application form.

Siphon has lived in Mount Pleasant for 32 years and 6 months. You will need to write how long you have lived in your area in these blocks. Remember to attach the annexure as required in the schedule. You will need to provide proof that you have lived in the area for this long. Proof could be records of your Eskom accounts, your bond agreement or your lease agreement.

Siphon's mail is delivered to this Post Office Box. You will need to write the address to which your post is delivered.

African, Indian and Coloured persons suffered racial discrimination before 1994. Siphon is African. If you are not African, Coloured or Indian, you will need to cross the circle next to "No".

Siphon is 32 years old. You will need to fill in your age here.

Write down the number of years that you have been working in the fishing industry in any capacity, for example as crew member or in a processing factory. Remember to attach the annexure in which you explain your involvement in more detail.

Section 2

Form of Applicant

2.7 Have you applied for any other long-term commercial fishing rights?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2.8 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for in order of preference:

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery
N/A	

Sipho has not applied for any other rights. If you have applied for another long term commercial fishing right, you need to mark "Yes" to question 2.7, and you need to fill out the table in question 2.8. You must fill out the table in 2.8 in order of preference, in other words, the right you would most like to be allocated must be written in at the top of the table, the right you would want if not allocated your first choice must be written second and so on and so forth. This table must include the WCRL right being applied for.

2.9 Are you a member, director or shareholder of an applicant that applied for any commercial fishing right?

☒ Yes ☐ No

2.10 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied (Inshore) in order of preference:

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery
Fishing CC	Hake Handlin

Sipho is a member of a CC that has applied for commercial rights. If you are a member, director or shareholder of a close corporation or company that has applied for a commercial fishing right you need to mark "Yes" to question 2.9 and you need to fill out the table in question 2.10. You must fill out the table in question 2.10 in order of preference, in other words, the right you would most like to be allocated to the company or CC of which you are a shareholder, director or member must be written in at the top of the table, the right you would want to be allocated if not allocated the first choice must be written second and so forth. This table must include the WCRL right being applied for. Remember to attach annexure 2D in which you explain the relationship between you and the applicants for various rights.

2.11 Do you hold an abalone right?

If you hold an abalone right mark "Yes". If you do not hold an abalone right mark "No".

☐ Yes ☒ No

2.12 Are you a member of a close corporation or a shareholder of a company that holds an abalone right?

If you are a member of a CC or company that holds an abalone right mark "Yes". If not, mark "No".

☐ Yes ☒ No

2.13 Have any of your family members applied for any other long-term commercial fishing rights (including WCRL Inshore)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2.14 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Mark "Yes" if any of you family members (wife, husband, parents and children) applied for any long term commercial fishing rights (including WCRL). If you mark "Yes" you must then complete the table in question 2.14

Fishery	Application Number	Relationship to Applicant	Live in the same household as you? (Yes or No)
N/A			

The table in 2.14 must be completed by writing down the information as requested in the different columns (Fishery, Application number, Relationship and Household). A family member lives in the same household as you if you live at the same address.

Sipho has never been convicted, or entered a plea bargain, or paid an admission of guilt fine or been charged with an offence under the MLRA. If you have ever been convicted, or entered a plea bargain arrangement, or paid an admission of guilt fine, or been charged with an offence under the MLRA, you MUST indicate this here. The same applies if you were a shareholder or a director of a company that was convicted etc. or whose shareholders or directors were convicted.

Section 3

Compliance

3.1 Have you:

3.1.1 been convicted of a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No



3.1.2 entered into a plea bargain under the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977, for a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No



3.1.3 paid an admission of guilt fine for a contravention of the MLRA, the regulations, or the permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No



3.1.4 been charged with an offence under the MLRA, or the regulations or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No



3.2 Has your fishing vessel, motor vehicle, premises or any of your assets been detained, arrested or seized under the MLRA or restrained, preserved, confiscated or forfeited under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998 during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No



3.3 Was your right or permit suspended, revoked, cancelled, reduced or altered under section 28 of the MLRA during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No



You must answer yes to the above questions if you were a member, shareholder or director of a company or close corporation that held a limited commercial medium term WCRL right and this entity or one of its shareholders, members or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.

Section 4

Vessel Details

4.1 Complete the following table for the vessel that you intend to use if you are granted a long-term fishing right

Vessel name	The vessel that Sipho is going to use is called "Fishing Boat." You will need to write in the name of the vessel that you are going to use here.	Fishing Boat	SAMSA is the South African Maritime Safety Authority.
MCM Area Number		XL000	
SAMSA Number		00000	
Number of crew according to SAMSA Safety Certificate	You will need to fill in the number of people that the vessel that you are going to use can safely carry according to the SAMSA certificate.	3	The vessel that Sipho is going to use is 6.9m long. You will need to fill in the length of the vessel that you are going to use according to the SAMSA certificate.
Length of vessel according to SAMSA Safety Certificate		6.9m	
Is the vessel a rowing boat or a "roelbakkie"?		Rowing Boat	
Does the vessel have an outboard engine or any other engine? (Yes or No)		Yes	
Do you intend to use hoop nets as your fishing method?		Yes	
Is the vessel fitted with any kind of vessel monitor, which one?		No	
Owner of Vessel as indicated by South African O/SAMSA Certificate		NJ le Roux	
Applicant's share of nominated vessel (percentage)		0%	
Value of applicant's share of vessel (rand amount)		R0	Ask what the vessel is worth if it is to be sold (i.e. replacement value) and then ask what your share is worth. For example, if the vessel will sell for R 20 000.00 and you are 25% owner, your share is worth R 5 000.00.
Nature of Access to Vessel (majority owner or co-captain agreement)		Bareboat Charter Agreement	
Was the vessel used in the WCRL fishery during period?		Yes	
Have you undertaken the SAMSA Safety Training		Yes	

The purpose of this question is to determine your rights in respect of the vessel you will be fishing with. For example, do you own the vessel or do you have some agreement to use someone else's vessel? If you don't have proof, write the terms of the agreement down and let the person who is allowing you to use their vessel sign the document. Then attach the document to this form. You will need to attach such an agreement even if a family member owns the vessel. So, for example, if your brother owns the vessel, but he will allow you to use it, you must get your brother to sign a document stating that he will allow you to use it. If you do not attach proof of access to a vessel your application will be refused.

Section 4**Vessel Details**

Write down in the annexure all the possessions that you use in the fishing industry worth more than R 2000.00 and indicate the value.

4.2 Have you made any investments (for example a share in a vessel or equipment) in the fishing industry?

☒ Yes ☐ No

4.3 Were any other catching or charter agreements entered into in respect of the vessel you have nominated?

☒ Yes ☐ No

You will have to ask the vessel owner of your nominated vessel to give you a statement showing how many other catching and charter agreements he has entered into, in respect of the nominated vessel, for the WCRL (inshore) sector. You then have to attach the statement as annexure 4C.

Section 5**Catch Utilisation**

5.1 Complete the following in relation to your medium term WCRL catch records.

Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001/2003 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	N/A			
2003				
2004				

If you were a limited commercial WCRL right holder, you must check all your catch records since 2002 and complete this table. You do not fill in this table if you did not hold a limited commercial right.

5.2 If you were a limited commercial WCRL right holder complete the following table.

Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	Fishing CC	00000	750kg	743kg
2003	Fishing CC	00000	750kg	725kg
2004	Fishing CC	00000	750kg	765kg

Sipho was a member of a CC that held a medium term right. If you were a member or shareholder of a medium term right, you must check all of your catch records for each year since 2002 and complete this table.

Section 6**Historical Involvement**

6.1 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any of the vessels operating in the limited commercial WCRL fisheries since the beginning of 2002?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Sipho did participate as a crew member in the WCRL commercial fishery and so he answered "Yes" to Question 6.1, and he will need to answer Question 6.2. If you have never participated as crew member in the WCRL commercial fishery you will need to answer "No" to Question 6.1 and you do not need to answer 6.2. Sipho will need to provide proof of employment which could be an old payslip with his name, the name of the employer and the date clearly indicated on it, or it could be a landing slip. If you answered "Yes" to 6.1 you will also have to provide proof of employment with the same information on it. You will also have to complete the table in question 6.2.

Section 6

Historical Involvement

6.2 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit number	Name of Vessel	Duration that you worked for the right holder (from date to date)
NJ le Roux	00000	Fishing Boat	15.04.2001 - 05.30.2005

6.3 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any other vessel operating in any medium term commercial fishery (including the full commercial WCRL fishery)?

Sipho did not participate as a crew member in any other commercial fishery and so he answered "No" to Question 6.3, and he does not need to answer Question 6.4. If you have participated as crew member in any other commercial fishery you will need to answer "Yes" to Question 6.3 and will need to answer 6.4. You will need to provide proof of employment which could be an old payslip with your name, the name of the employer and the date clearly indicated on it, or it could be a letter from the employer stating when you were employed and in what capacity you were employed.

6.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Fishery Name:			
Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name of Vessel	Duration that you worked for the right holder (from date to date)
N/A			

Do you work as a manager of a WCRL business? If you mark "Yes" remember to provide a detailed description in the annexure.

6.5 Do you manage a WCRL business by, for example, managing the catching, processing or marketing of WCRL?

☒ Yes

6.6 What is your annual income?

R75 000.00

What is your total annual income from all sources?

6.7 What percentage of your annual income is generated through working in the Limited Commercial WCRL Sector?

100%

What percentage of your total income is generated from working in the Limited Commercial WCRL Sector?

6.8 Describe the other work that you do:

	Working Activities (other than Limited WCRL)	Rand Value per year	Percentage of Total Income
1	N/A		
2			
3			
4			

If you do other work during the year, you need to write what other work it is that you do, the Rand value of income you receive from it in a year and the percentage that this amount is of your total income.

Section 7

Transformation and Job Creation

7.1 How much do you pay all of your suppliers in total on an annual basis?

R22 000.00

7.2 Complete the following table for your top five suppliers:

Supplier Name	Black / White (If company or close corporation, percentage black ownership)	What does purchase from	Season of the supplier
Fuel Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	35%	Fuel	R10 000.00
Fishing Tackle CC	22%	Fishing Equipment	R6 000.00
Accounts and Books (Pty) Ltd	15%	Bookkeeping Services	R4 000.00
Stationery Suppliers CC	10%	Office Supplies	R2 000.00
In this table, you need to fill in the suppliers that you pay the most to every year. Then get a letter from the supplier that indicates their percentage black ownership, and use this to fill in this table. You must submit these letters together with your application form			

Sipho pays his suppliers R22,000.00 each year. A supplier is someone who you buy something from that you use for fishing, e.g. fuel. You need to add up how much you pay to your suppliers during the year and fill that amount in here.

7.3 Do you donate any of your annual income to charities or community development initiatives?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Sipho does donate some of his annual income to a community organisation. If you do not donate any of your income, you must mark "No" here.

7.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Year	Charity / Community Organisation	What does the charity or community organisation do?	Telephone Number of Charity / Community Organisation	How much have you donated annually?
2002				
2003				
2004				
2005	Childhelp Community Trust	Assist homeless children	(000) 222-0000	R1 500.00

Sipho did not donate anything in 2001, 2002, or 2003. He did donate R1,500.00 in 2004. If you donated money to a charity organisation you need to indicate how much per year in this table

7.5 How many people do you employ on a permanent full-time basis?

3

Sipho employs 3 people that work for 8 hours every working day of the year, except when they are on leave. You need to work out how many people you employ to work 8 hours a day, every day.

7.6 How many people do you employ on a seasonal or part-time basis?

5

Sipho employs 5 people that works part-time.

Section 7

Transformation and Job Creation

7.7 What is the wage that you pay your lowest paid employee?

Weekly

R1 120.00

Sipho's lowest paid employee earns R1120 per week. You will need to work out how much you pay your lowest paid employee.

7.8 What is the wage that you pay your highest paid employee?

Weekly

R4 280.00

Sipho's highest paid employee earns R4,280 per week which is R17,120 per month. You will need to work out how much you pay your highest paid employee.

7.9 Complete the following table in relation to your employment profile:

African		Coloured		Indian		White	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1		2	1				

In these tables you will have to fill in your employment profile. You have to work out the number African males and females that work for you and write it in the box. You have to do the same for Coloureds, Indians and white persons that you employ.

7.10 Complete the following table in relation to your managers:

African		Coloured		Indian		White	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1							

Here you have to do the same as in the table for question 7.9, but only in relation to your managers. You have to work out the number of African male or female managers that work for you and write it in the box. You have to do the same for your Coloured, Indian and White managers.

7.11 Complete the following table in relation to the training provided to employees in 2004.

Total Number of employees that were trained	Number of black employees that were trained	Training Course	
1	1	SAMSA Safety Training Course	
		Complete the form in respect to any form of formal training provided to employees in 2004 and specify the course.	

7.12 If you generated more than R250 000 in turnover in 2004, did you comply with the Skills Development Levies Act 9 of 1998 and the Skills Development Act 97 of 1998?

☐ Yes

If you mark "Yes" to this question, remember to provide annexure 7C as required in the schedule.

☒ No

7.13 Have you regularly shared your profits with your crew members?

☒ Yes

☐ No

If you mark "Yes" to this question, remember to provide annexure 7D as required in the schedule.

Section 8

Skills, Knowledge, Processing & Marketing

8.1 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?

☐ Yes

☒ No

Sipho has entered into catching, marketing and processing agreements with other organisations. If you have not entered into such agreements, you will need to mark "No" to questions 8.1, 8.2 and 8.3. If you have entered into such agreements, you must mark yes to 8.1, 8.2 and 8.3. You must also mark "Yes" if you will enter into such agreements if you are allocated a WCRL (inshore) right. Remember to attach the necessary annexure as described in the schedule at 8.1, 8.2 and 8.3.

8.2 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?

☒ Yes

☐ No

8.3 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?

☒ Yes

☐ No



8.4 If you hold a medium term WCRL nearshore right, or if you are a member, shareholder or director of a medium term WCRL (nearshore) right holder, you must provide records of the marketing and processing of your catch as Annexure 8D. Also annex a copy of the catch record if someone else caught on your behalf or helped you to catch the lobsters.

If you hold a medium term WCRL (nearshore) right, or if you are a member, shareholder or director of a medium term WCRL (nearshore) right holder, attach the records regarding the marketing and processing of your catch as annexure 8D. If someone else caught on your behalf or helped you to catch the lobsters, you must also attach a copy of the catching agreement. The records must show the processing and marketing of your catch during 2004 and 2005.

8.5 Will you be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?

☒ Yes

☐ No

8.6 Do you have a valid SAMSA Health Certificate?

☒ Yes

☐ No

This question is asking whether you will actually be on the vessel and involved in the fishing yourself. Sipho intends to be on board the vessel. If someone else is going to catch the resource on your behalf and you will not be on board you will need to answer "No" to Question 8.5. If you answer "No" to Question 8.5, you will need to explain why you will not be on board in annexure 8E.

Section 10

Applicant Declaration

I, the undersigned, do hereby make oath and declare that:

- I have read the instructions set out on page 2 of this application form.
- the information submitted with and in this Application is true and correct and complete.
- I accept that if any information in this Application is not true or complete, or if false disclosed, this may lead to the Application being refused, or to the revocation, suspension or permit granted on the strength of this Application, in terms of Section 28 of the
- In order to allow for the proper verification of information submitted I hereby authorise the Commissioner of Oaths to the Minister, the Director of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism or the Rights Verification Unit.
- I undertake to co-operate with any investigators by timeously submitting responses to written requests for information or explanations, by attending meetings with investigators, by answering questions satisfactorily at such meetings and where necessary, by granting investigators access to premises, vessels and documents. I accept that failure to co-operate in this regard will constitute an independent ground for refusing an application.
- I accept that any attempt to influence the decision of the delegated authority or appellant authority on the allocation of a right or quantum or effort, in any manner other than provided for in the General Policy or in this application form will result in the application being refused.

Please read this section carefully before signing. Providing false information may cause your application to be refused and may also result in you being prosecuted for an offence.

Don't forget, this section must be signed in the presence of a Commissioner of Oaths. Do not sign it before going to the Commissioner of Oaths. You can find a Commissioner of Oaths at your local Police Station. Ask the Commissioner of Oaths to read it to you before you sign it in front of him / her.

Signed at: _____

This _____ day of _____ 2005

Signature of Applicant: _____

Applicant's Full Name: _____

The deponent declares that he/she knows and understands the contents and implications of the above declaration.

Commissioner of Oaths

Full Name

Designation

Physical Address

If the application is prepared or compiled by, or in consultation with or on the advice of any person or entity the following information must be provided:

Why was the application prepared by a person or entity other than the Applicant or why was someone consulted for advice? What fee or other remuneration was paid, or was promised for the assistance?

Did somebody help you to fill out this application form? If so, this section requires the details of that person. You are allowed to be assisted by someone and it will not count against you.

Did someone else pay or sponsor the application fee on your behalf? If so, please provide full details

If assisted, please provide full details of the consultant / advisor that prepared this application:

Name:

Profession / Occupation / Designation:

Signature:

ID Number / Company Registration Number (if applicable)

Address:

E-mail:

Cellular number:

SCHEDULES

IF YOU CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, YOU MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexure Number
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements. The document must show that you have lived in the area for longer than four years.	1B
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicants fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	1C
2.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	2A
2.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding).	2B
2.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of the tax clearance certificate.	2C
2.9	Describe the relationship between you and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	2D
3.1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	3A
3.1.2	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	3B
3.1.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	3C
3.1.4	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	3D
3.2	If "Yes," provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	3E
3.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 proceedings.	3F
4.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and applicable agreement granting you access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if you are not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	4A
4.2	If "Yes," provide a description of all investments made in the fishing industry (per sector) and indicate the value of such investments.	4B
4.3	If "Yes," provide a statement from the vessel owner, indicating how many charter and catching agreements are attached to the vessel in respect of the WCRL Inshore sector.	4C
5.1	Provide copies of all of your catch records for each season since 2002	5A
5.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for each season since 2002	5B
6.2	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payroll from the employer.	6A
6.4	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payroll from the employer.	6B
6.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of how you manage your business.	6C
6.6	Provide a copy of the your latest annual tax return.	6D
7.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much you spend per season at the suppliers.	7A
7.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that you have given money, and that indicates what the charity or community organisation does, and how much you have donated to the charity or community organisation.	7B
7.12	If "Yes," provide copies of your Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	7C
7.13	If "Yes," provide a detailed explanation of how you have shared profits with your crew members.	7D
8.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about harvesting the resource.	8A
8.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about marketing the resource.	8B
8.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about processing the resource.	8C
8.4	Provide copies of your records relating to the processing and marketing of your catch in 2004 and 2005	8D
8.5	If "No," provide a detailed explanation of why you will not be personally involved.	8E
8.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of your valid SAMSA Health Certificate.	8F

APPLICATION NUMBER: WCNA

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM

BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT



West Coast Rock Lobster (Nearshore)

Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005

Cluster C

ZONE " "

Daar is sewe sones. Jy sal die aansoekvorm moet kry
wat van toepassing is op die sone waarin jy woon.

Name of Applicant:

Sipho Mawela

Die aansoeker se naam is "Sipho Mawela". Jy sal die
van, voornamie en ID nommer wat in jou ID boek
verskyn in hierdie blokke moet inskryf.

Identification Number:

7210160000000

Landing Site you intend to use:

Hermanus

Hierdie aansoeker beoog om sy vangste te land by
die Hermanus landingslokaal. Jy sal die
landingslokaal naaste aan waar jy woon moet kies.

VERDUIDELIKENDE NOTAS

Afrikaans

IMPORTANT INFORMATION**INSTRUCTIONS****GENERAL**

- 1) This application form must be read together with these Instructions, the Explanatory Notes, and the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term policy. These policies are available at www.mom-deat.gov.za and at the distribution centre where his delegate when considering the application.
- 2) You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term policy. These policies are available at www.mom-deat.gov.za and at the distribution centre where his delegate when considering the application.
- 3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerslag Way, Foreshore).

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector.

Die Burger	Cape Argus	Mercury	Zululand Observer	Daily Dispatch	Eastern Province Herald
------------	------------	---------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------------

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated authority or the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distribution and receipting points, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any other manner.

ICONS

- 4) It is essential that you study the W/CRL Nearshore sector policy before completing the application form in order to determine whether:
 - there are consequences of not answering a question; or
 - there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an annexure.

- 5) The application form makes use of the following icons:



The clipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an annexure to the back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures to the application may be negatively affected. Failure to submit certain requested documents or information may result in the application being refused.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be deemed to be false. To answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have contravened the policy.

Indien jy hulp nodig het met die vorm, bel 0861 10 20 78 of gaan na 'n roadshow waar jy gehelp sal word.

Kyk uit vir die "clipboard" teken in die vorm: dit beteken dat jy 'n spesifieke dokument of verdere inligting by die aansoek moet aanheg. Daar word aan die agterkant van die aansoekvorm vir jou gesê watter dokumente / informasie jy moet aanheg.

Die "warning sign" beteken dat indien jy nie 'n kruis maak op die "Nee" kring nie sal dit aangeneem word dat jy sê dat jy die wet oortree het.

COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section does not apply, it must be marked "N/A". If you cannot answer a question because the information is not available, it must be marked "N/A". Information may not be submitted by way of annexures only.
- 7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database. You must complete the form in a letter written by yourself. If you submit your application in any other form, the application will be refused.
- 8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the application will be refused.
- 9) One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be certified as a true copy of the original, but it will be assumed to be the same as the original. Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.

Jy moet al die "Ja" / "Nee" vrae beantwoord. Probeer om al die ander vrae te antwoord, maar as 'n vraag nie relevant is in jou geval nie, antwoord "NVT". Byvoorbeeld, as gevra word hoeveel vis jy gevang het en jy nog nooit 'n visvangreg gehad het nie: skryf "NVT". Indien jy nie die inligting het wat gevra word nie en dit nie kan kry nie skryf "Onbekend".

LODGEMENT OF APPLICATION

- 10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following venues:

Place	Venue
Port Nolloth	City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Burel Street, Lamberts Bay
Saldanha Bay	Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plein Streets, Woodstock
Hermanus	Zinlehlle Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Maybale Street, Kwa-Nongqaba Location, Mossel Bay
Port Elizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatjies Street, Helenvale
East London	Cosmos View Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East London
Port St Johns	Community Hall, 257 Main Street, Port St Johns
Durban	KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Elton Place, Congella, Durban

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17h00.

- 11) The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand will be refused.

IMPROPER LODGEMENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:

- it is received late;
- the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee; or
- the application is lodged ("handed in") in a manner contrary to the instructions.

MATERIAL DEFECTS

- 13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:

- the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant;
- more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
- the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

As jy nie die waarheid in die aansoekvorm skryf nie sal jou aansoek afgewys word.

Vul die vorm in, heg al jou dokumente en informasie as bylaes aan en handig dit dan in by enige van hierdie plekke op Donderdag 18 Augustus tussen 08h00 en 19h00 of op Vrydag 19 Augustus 2005 tussen 08h00 en 17h00. Moet asseblief nie laat wees nie. Laat aansoeke sal afgewys word.

Section 1

Applicant Details

1.1 Applicant Surname

Mawela

Die aansoeker is "Sipho Mawela". Jy sal die van, voornamie en ID nommer wat in jou ID boek verskyn in hierdie blokke moet invul. Jy moet ook 'n afskrif van die 1^{ste} blad van jou ID boek maak en dit saam met jou aansoekvorm indien.

1.2 Applicant First Name(s):

Sipho Victor

1.3 Identity Number:

7210160000

Sipho het nie 'n inkomstebelastingnommer nie want hy verdien nie meer as R35 000 per jaar nie. Indien jy meer as R35 000 verdien moet jy belasting betaal en behoort jy 'n inkomstebelastingnommer te hê. Indien jy 'n belastingnommer het moet jy die nommer hier inskryf. Jy moet ook 'n afskrif van jou belastingklaringsertifikaat saam met jou aansoekvorm indien.

1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable):

N/A

Area Code

1.5 Work Telephone Number:

000

111-0000

Hierdie is Sipho se telefoonnommer. Jy sal jou telefoonnommer hier moet inskryf. Die nommer wat jy invul is die nommer wat die Departement sal gebruik om jou te kontak indien hulle jou wil skakel.

1.6 Cell Phone Number:

080

111-0000

1.7 Fax Number:

000

111-0001

1.8 E-mail address:

sipho@fishing.co.za

Sipho woon by hierdie adres. Jy sal jou adres hier moet inskryf.

1.9 Residential Address

Number and Street: 34 Fishing Street

Suburb: Mount Pleasant

Town / City: Hermanus

Postal Code

Sipho woon al vir 32 jaar en 6 maande in Mount Pleasant. Jy sal in hierdie blokke moet inskryf hoe lank jy al in jou area woon. Onthou om die aanhangsel soos vereis in die bylae aan te heg. Jy sal bewys moet verskaf dat jy al vir so lank in hierdie area woon. Bewyse kan rekords van jou Eskom rekeninge, jou verbandooreenkomste of jou huurooreenkomste wees.

1.10 How long have you lived and / or worked in the area?

3 2

Years



Sipho se pos word afgelewer by hierdie Poskantoor Bus. Jy sal die adres moet neerskryf waar jou pos afgelewer word.

1.11 Postal Address:

Number and Street / PO Box: P.O Box 555

Suburb: Mount Pleasant

Town / City: Hermanus

1.12 Are you historically disadvantaged in terms of race (i.e. African, Coloured or Indian)?

☒ Yes☐ No

Afrikane, Indiër en Kleurling persone het voor 1994 rasse diskriminasie ervaar. Sipho is 'n Afrikaan. Indien jy nie 'n Afrikaan, Indiër of Kleurling is nie, sal jy 'n kruis moet maak in die sirkel langs "Nee".

1.13 Please indicate your gender:

☒ Male☐ Female

Sipho is 32 jaar oud. Jy sal jou ouderdom hier moet inskryf.

1.14 How old are you:

3 2

Years

Skrif die aantal jare wat jy in enige hoedanigheid in die visvangindustrie gewerk het, byvoorbeeld as bemanningslid of werker in 'n prosesseringsfabriek, hier in. Onthou om die aanhangsel aan te heg waarin jy jou betrokkenheid groter detail verduidelik.

1.15 How long have you been involved in the fishing industry?

0 4

Years

Sipho het nie 'n beperkte kommersiële Weskuskreef ("WKK") visvangreg gehad nie. Indien jy nie 'n beperkte kommersiële WKK reg in jou eie naam gehou het nie moet jy "Nee" merk vir vraag 2.1.

Section 2

Form of Applicant

- 2.1 Do you have a limited commercial West Coast Rock Lobster ("WCRL") medium term fishing right?

☐ Yes ☒ No



- 2.2 Are you a shareholder of a company or member of close held a limited commercial WCRL medium term fish?

Sipho 'n lid van 'n Bk wat 'n beperkte kommersiële WKK reg gehou het. As jy 'n lid is van 'n BK of aandeelhouer van 'n maatskappy wat 'n medium-termyn reg gehou het moet jy "Ja" merk. As jy nie 'n lid van 'n BK of aandeelhouer van 'n maatskappy is wat 'n beperkte kommersiële WKK reg gehou het nie, moet jy "Nee" merk op vraag 2.2.

- 2.3 If "Yes," what is the name of the company or close corporation?

Fishing

- 2.4 If "Yes," to Section 2.1 or 2.2, what is the medium term right holder's quota number?

12345

As jy "Ja" gemerk het op vraag 2.1 moet jy jou kwotanommer hier inskryf. As jy "Ja" gemerk het op vraag 2.2 moet jy die kwotanommer van die maatskappy of beslote korporasie wat die beperkte kommersiële gehou het hier inskryf.

- 2.5 If "Yes," to 2.2 who are the shareholders of the company or close corporation?

[illegible]

- 2.6 Do you have a valid tax clearance certificate?

☐ Yes ☒ No



Sipho het nie 'n belastingklaringsertifikaat nie. Indien jy nie 'n belastingklaringsertifikaat het nie, moet jy "Nee" merk by vraag 2.6. As jy "Ja" merk, onthou om 'n afskrif aan te heg as aanhangsel 2C.

Section 2

Form of Applicant

2.7 Have you applied for any other long-term commercial fishing rights?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2.8 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for in order of preference:

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery
N/A	

Sipho het nie aansoek gedoen vir enige ander regte nie. Indien jy aansoek gedoen het vir nog 'n langtermyn kommersiële visvangreg, sal jy "Ja" moet merk by vraag 2.7 en sal jy die tabel in vraag 2.8 moet voltooi. Jy moet die tabel in 2.8 voltooi in die order van jou voorkeur hê. Met ander woorde, die reg wat jy die graagste wil hê moet bo in die tabel ingeskryf word, met die reg wat jy tweede graagste wil hê volgende en so aan en so voorts. Hierdie tabel moet die WKK reg waarvoor jy aansoek doen insluit.

2.9 Are you a member, director or shareholder of an applicant that applied for any commercial fishing right?

☒ Yes ☐ No

2.10 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for (Inshore) in order of preference:

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery
Fishing CC	Hake Handlin

Sipho is 'n lid van 'n BK wat aansoek gedoen het vir kommersiële regte. As jy 'n lid, direkteur of aandeelhouer is van 'n BK of maatskappy wat aansoek gedoen het vir 'n kommersiële visvangreg moet jy "Ja" merk by vraag 2.9 en moet jy die tabel by vraag 2.10 voltooi. Jy moet die tabel in vraag 2.10 voltooi volgens watter regte jy die graagste wil hê moet toegeken word aan die maatskappy of BK waarvan jy 'n lid, direkteur of aandeelhouer is. Met ander woorde die reg wat jy die graagste wil hê toegeken moet word, moet bo in die tabel ingeskryf word, met die reg wat jy die tweede graagste wil hê volgende en so aan en so voorts. Hierdie tabel moet die WKK reg waarvoor jy aansoek doen insluit. Onthou om aanhangsel 2D aan te heg waarin jy die verhouding tussen jou en die aansoekers vir ander regte verduidelik.

2.11 Do you hold an abalone right?

As jy 'n perlemoen regtehouer is merk "Ja". As jy nie 'n perlemoen regtehouer is nie merk "Nee".

☐ Yes ☒ No

2.12 Are you a member of a close corporation that holds an abalone right?

As jy 'n lid of van 'n BK of aandeelhouer van 'n maatskappy is wat 'n perlemoen regtehouer is merk "Ja". Indien nie, merk "Nee".

☐ Yes ☒ No

2.13 Have any of your family members applied for any other long-term commercial fishing rights (including WCRL Inshore)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2.14 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Fishery	Application Number	Do you live in the same household as you? (Yes or No)
N/A		

Merk "Ja" op hierdie vraag as enige van jou familieled (vrou, man, ouers en kinders) aansoek gedoen het vir 'n langtermyn kommersiële visvangreg (insluitend WKK). Verduidelike dan in aanhangsel 2D ook die verhouding tussen jou besigheid en die besigheid van di familieled. As jy "Ja" merk moet jy die tabel in vraag 2.14 voltooi.

Die tabel in 2.14 moet voltooi word deur die inligting in te skryf soos gevra deur die verskillende kolomme (Visserij, Aansoeknommer, Verwantskap en Huishouding). 'n Familieled is in dieselfde huishouding as jy as julle by dieselfde adres woon.

Sipho is nog nooit skuldig bevind, het nog nooit 'n pleitooreenkoms aangegaan, of 'n skulderkenningsboete betaal nie en is nog nooit aangekla van 'n oortreding van die WLMH nie. Indien jy skuldig bevind is, of 'n pleitooreenkoms aangegaan het, of 'n skulderkenningsboete betaal het of aangekla was van 'n oortreding van die WLMH, MOET jy dit hier aandui. Dieselfde geld indien jy 'n aandeelhouer of direkteur van 'n maatskappy was wat skuldig bevind is ens. of wie se aandeelhouders of direkteure skuldig bevind is.

Section 3

Compliance

3.1 Have you:

3.1.1 been convicted of a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No

3.1.2 entered into a plea bargain under the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977, for a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No

3.1.3 paid an admission of guilt fine for a contravention of the MLRA, the regulations, or the permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No

3.1.4 been charged with an offence under the MLRA, or the regulations or permit conditions during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No

3.2 Has your fishing vessel, motor vehicle, premises or any of your assets been detained, arrested or seized under the MLRA or restrained, preserved, confiscated or forfeited under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998 during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No

3.3 Was your right or permit suspended, revoked, cancelled, reduced or altered under section 28 of the MLRA during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No

You must answer yes to the above questions if you were a member, shareholder or director of a company or close corporation that held a limited commercial medium term WCRL right and this entity or one of its shareholders, members or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.

Section 4

Vessel Details

4.1 Complete the following table for the vessel that you intend to use if you are granted a long-term fishing right

Vessel name	Die vaartuig wat Sipho gaan gebruik word "Visvang Boot" genoem. Jy sal die naam van die vaartuig wat jy gaan gebruik hier moet inskryf.	Fishing Boat	SAMVO is die Suid Afrikaanse Maritieme Veiligheidsowerheid
MCM Area Number		XLT000	
SAMSA Number	Jy moet die aantal mense wat jou vaartuig veilig kan vervoer volgens sy SAMVO ("SAMSA") sertifikaat inskryf.	00000	Die vaartuig wat Sipho gaan gebruik is 6.9m lank. Jy sal die lengte van die vaartuig wat jy gaan gebruik hier moet inskryf volgens die SAMVO ("SAMSA") sertifikaat.
Number of crew according to SAMSA Safety Certificate		3	
Length of vessel according to SAMSA Safety Certificate		6.9m	
Is the vessel a rowing boat or a "roefbakkie"?		Rowing Boat	
Does the vessel have an outboard engine or a No?		Yes	
Do you intend to use hoop nets as your fishing		Yes	
Is the vessel fitted with any kind of vessel mon which one?		No	
Owner of Vessel as indicated by South African SAMSA Certificate		NJ le Roux	
Applicant's share of nominated vessel (percent		0%	Vra wat die vaartuig werd if indien dit verkoop sou word (m.a.w. vervangingswaarde en vra dan wat jou aandeel werd is. Byvoorbeeld, indien die vaartuig sal verkoop vir R 20 000.00 en jy is 'n 25% eienaar, dan is jou aandeel R 5 000.00 werd.
Value of applicant's share of vessel (rand and		R0	
Nature of Access to Vessel (majority owner or catching agreement)		Bareboat Charter Agreement	
Was the vessel used in the WCRL fishery dur period?		Yes	
Have you undertaken the SAMSA Safety Train		Yes	

Die doel van hierdie vraag is om vas te stel wat jou regte is ten opsigte van die vaartuig waarmee jy gaan visvang. Byvoorbeeld, is jy die eienaar van die vaartuig of het jy een of ander ooreenkoms om iemand anders se vaartuig te gebruik? Indien jy nie bewyse het nie, skryf die terme van die ooreenkoms neer en laat die dokument onderteken deur die persoon wat jou toelaat om sy vaartuig te gebruik. Heg dan die dokument aan by hierdie vorm. Jy sal so 'n ooreenkoms moet aanheg selfs al is 'n familielid die eienaar van die vaartuig. Byvoorbeeld, indien jou broer die eienaar van die vaartuig is, maar hy jou gaan toelaat om dit te gebruik, moet jy jou broer kry om 'n dokument te onderteken wat verklaar dat hy jou sal toelaat om sy vaartuig te gebruik. Indien jy nie bewyse van toegang tot 'n vaartuig aanheg nie, sal jou aansoek geweier word.

Skryf neer in die aanhangsel al jou eiendom wat jy gebruik in die visvangindustrie en wat meer as R 200.00 werd is en dui die waarde aan.

Section 4

Vessel Details

4.2 Have you made any investments (for example a share in a vessel or equipment) in the fishing industry?

☒ Yes ☐ No

4.3 Were any other catching or charter agreements entered into in respect of the vessel you have nominated?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Jy sal die eienaar van die vaartuig wat jy genomineer het moet vra vir 'n brief wat sê hoeveel ander vangs- en huurooreenkomste hy gesluit het in die WKK (kuslyn) sektor vir die vaartuig wat jy genomineer het. Jy moet dan die brief aanheg as aanhangsel 4C.

Section 5

Catch Utilisation

5.1 Complete the following in relation to your medium term WCRL catch records.

Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001/2003 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	N/A			
2003				
2004				

As jy 'n beperkte kommersiële WKK regtehouer was, moet jy al jou vangsrekords vanaf 2002 nagaan en hierdie tabel voltooi. Indien jy nie 'n beperkte kommersiële regtehouer was nie, moet jy nie die tabel voltooi nie.

5.2 If you were a medium term WCRL right holder complete the following

in WCRL right holder complete the records.

Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	Fishing CC	00000	750kg	743kg
2003	Fishing CC	00000	750kg	725kg
2004	Fishing CC	00000	750kg	765kg

Sipho was 'n lid van 'n BK wat 'n medium-termyn reg gehou het. Indien jy 'n lid of aandeelhouer is van 'n medium termyn regtehouer, moet jy al jou vangsrekords vanaf 2002 nagaan en hierdie tabel voltooi.

Section 6

Historical Involvement

6.1 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any of the vessels operating in the limited commercial WCRL fisheries since the beginning of 2002?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Sipho het deelgeneem as 'n bemanningslid in die WKK kommersiële vissery en dus het hy "Ja" geantwoord op Vraag 6.1, en daarom sal hy Vraag 6.2 moet antwoord. Indien jy nog nooit as 'n bemanningslid deelgeneem het in die WKK kommersiële vissery nie, moet jy "Nee" antwoord op Vraag 6.1 en hoef jy nie 6.2 te antwoord nie. Sipho sal bewyse van indiensneming moet verskaf wat 'n ou salarisstrokie kan wees met sy naam, die naam van sy werkgewer en die datum wat duidelik daarop verskyn, of dit kan 'n landingsstrokie wees. As jy "Ja" gemerk het op vraag 6.1 sal jy ook bewys van indiensneming moet verskaf met dieselfde inligting op. Jy sal ook die tabel by vraag 6.2 moet voltooi.

Section 6

Historical Involvement

6.2 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit number	Name of Vessel	Duration that you worked for the right holder (from date to date)
NJ le Roux	00000	Fishing Boat	15.04.2001 - 05.30.2005

6.3 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any other vessel operating in any medium term commercial fishery (including the full commercial WCRL fishery)?

☐ Siphon het nie deelgeneem as bemanningslid in enige ander kommersiële visserij nie en dus het hy "Nee" geantwoord op Vraag 6.3 en hy hoef dus nie Vraag 6.4 te antwoord nie. Indien jy deelgeneem het as bemanningslid in enige ander kommersiële visserij sal jy "Ja" moet antwoord op Vraag 6.3 en sal jy ook 6.4 moet antwoord. Jy sal bewyse van indiensneming moet verskaf wat 'n ou salarisstrokie kan wees met jou naam, die naam van jou werkgever en die datum wat duidelik daarop verskyn, of dit kan 'n brief wees van die werkgever wat verklaar wanneer jy indiensgeneem is en in watter hoedanigheid jy indiensgeneem is.

6.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Fishery Name:			
Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name of Vessel	Duration that you worked for the right holder (from date to date)
N/A			

Werk jy as 'n bestuurder van 'n WKK besigheid. As jy "Ja" merk, onthou om 'n gedetailleerde beskrywing te verskaf in die aanhangsel.

6.5 Do you manage a WCRL business by, for example, managing the catching, processing or marketing of WCRL?

☒ Yes

6.6 What is your annual income ?

R75 000.00

Wat is jou totale jaarlikse inkomste van alle bronne?

6.7 What percentage of your annual income is generated through working in the Limited Commercial WCRL Sector ?

100%

Watter persentasie van jou totale inkomste word verdien deur werk in die Beperkte Kommerciële WKK Sektor?

6.8 Describe the other work that you do:

	Working Activities (other than Limited WCRL)	Rand Value per year	Percentage of Total Income
1	N/A	Indien jy ander werk doen deur die jaar moet jy hier inskryf watter ander werk dit is wat jy doen, die Rand waarde van inkomste wat jy ontvang van die ander werk in 'n jaar en watter persentasie dit uitmaak van jou totale inkomste.	
2			
3			
4			

Section 7

Transformation and Job Creation

7.1 How much do you pay all of your suppliers in total on an annual basis?

R22 000.00

Sipho betaal sy verskaffers R22, 000 elke jaar. 'n Verskaffer is iemand by wie jy iets koop wat jy vir visvangs gebruik, bv. brandstof. Jy moet optel hoeveel jy gedurende die jaar aan jou verskaffers betaal en die bedrag hier inskryf.

7.2 Complete the following table for your top five suppliers:

Supplier Name	Black / White (if company or close corporation, percentage black ownership)	What does purchase for	Season at the supplier
Fuel Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	35%	Fuel	R10 000.00
Fishing Tackle CC	22%	Fishing Equipment	R6 000.00
Accounts and Books (Pty) Ltd	15%	Bookkeeping Services	R4 000.00
Stationery Suppliers CC	10%	Office Supplies	R2 000.00
In hierdie tabel moet jy die verskaffers inskryf aan wie jy die meeste elke jaar betaal. Daarna moet jy 'n brief van die verskaffer verkry wat hul persentasie swart eienaarskap aandui en dit gebruik om hierdie tabel te voltooi. Jy moet hierdie briewe saam met jou aansoekvorm indien.			

7.3 Do you donate any of your annual income to charities or community development initiatives?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Sipho skenk gedeeltes van sy jaarlikse inkomste aan 'n gemeenskapsorganisasie. Indien jy nie enige van jou inkomste skenk nie, moet jy hier "Nee" merk.

7.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Year	Charity / Community Organisation	What does the charity or community organisation do?	Telephone Number of Charity / Community Organisation	How much have you donated annually?
2002				
2003				
2004				
2005	Childhelp Community Trust	Assist homeless children	(000) 222-0000	R1 500.00

Sipho het geen skenkings in 2001, 2002 of 2003 gemaak nie. Hy het R1500.00 geskenk in 2004. Indien jy geld geskenk het aan 'n liefdadigheidsorganisasie moet jy in hierdie tabel aandui hoeveel jy per jaar geskenk het.

7.5 How many people do you employ on a permanent full-time basis?

3

Sipho neem 3 mense indiens wat 8 ure elke werksdag van die jaar werk, behalwe wanneer hulle op verlof is. Jy sal moet uitwerk hoeveel mense jy indiensneem om 8 ure per dag te werk, elke dag.

7.6 How many people do you employ on a seasonal or part-time basis?

5

Sipho neem 4 mense indiens wat tydelike werk.

Section 7

Transformation and Job Creation

7.7 What is the wage that you pay your lowest paid employee?

Weekly

R1 120.00

Sipho se laagste betaalde werknemer verdien R1120 per week. Jy sal moet uitwerk hoeveel jy jou laagste betaalde werknemer betaal.

7.8 What is the wage that you pays your highest paid employee?

Weekly

R4 280.00

Sipho se hoogs betaalde werknemer verdien R4, 280 per week wat R17,120 per maand is. Jy sal moet uitwerk hoeveel jy jou hoogs betaalde werknemer betaal.

7.9 Complete the following table in relation to your employment profile:

African		Coloured		Indian		White
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
1		2	1			

In hierdie tabel moet jy jou indiensnemingsprofiel inskryf. Jy moet die aantal manlike en vroulike Afrikaners wat vir jou werk in die blok inskryf. Jy moet dieselfde doen vir Kleurlinge, Indiers en wit persone wat vir jou werk.

7.10 Complete the following table in relation to your managers:

African		Coloured		Indian		White
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
1						

Hier moet jy dieselfde doen as in die tabel tot vraag 7.9, maar slegs met verwysing na jou bestuurders. Jy moet die aantal manlike of vroulike Afrikaanse bestuurders wat vir jou werk in die blok inskryf. Jy moet dieselfde doen vir Kleurlinge, Indiers en wit persone wat vir jou werk.

7.11 Complete the following table in relation to the training provided to employees in 2004.

Total Number of employees that were trained	Number of black employees that were trained	Training Course
1	1	SAMSA Safety Training Course

As jy "Ja" merk op hierdie vraag, onthou om aanhangsel 7C te verskaf soos vereis in die skedule.

7.12 If you generated more than R250 000 in turnover in 2004, did you comply with the Skills Development Levies Act 9 of 1999 and the Skills Development Act 97 of 1998?

☐ Yes

☒ No

7.13 Have you regularly shared your profits with your crew members?

☒ Yes

☐ No

As jy "Ja" merk op hierdie vraag, onthou om aanhangsel 7D te verskaf soos vereis in die skedule.

Section 8

Skills, Knowledge, Processing & Marketing

8.1 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?

☐ Yes



Sipho het vangs-, proesserings- en bemarkingsooreenkomste met ander organisasies gesluit. Indien jy nie sulke ooreenkomste gesluit het nie moet jy "Nee" merk by vrae 8.1, 8.2 en 8.3. As jy sulke ooreenkomste gesluit het, moet jy "Ja" merk by vrae 8.1, 8.2 en 8.3. Jy moet ook "Ja" merk as jy sulke ooreenkomste gaan sluit, indien jy 'n WKK (kuslyn) reg ontvang. Onthou om die nodige aanhangsel aan te heg soos verduidelik in die bylaag by 8.1, 8.2 en 8.3.

8.2 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?

☒ Yes



8.3 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?

☒ Yes



☐ No



8.4 If you hold a medium term WCRL nearshore right, or if you are a medium term WCRL nearshore right holder, you must provide re processing of your catch as Annexure 8D. Also annex a copy of the catch else caught on your behalf or helped you to catch the lobsters.

As jy 'n medium termyn WKK (kuslyn) regtehouer is, of as jy 'n lid, aandeelhouer of direkteur is van 'n WKK (kuslyn) regtehouer, heg die rekords aan oor die bemarking en proessering van jou vangste as aanhangsel 8D. As iemand anders namens jou die kreef gevang het, of jou gehelp het om die kreef te vang, moet jy ook 'n afskrif van die vangsooreenkoms aanheg. Die rekords moet die proessering en bemarking van jou vangste gedurende 2004 en 2005 aantoon.

8.5 Will you be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?

☒ Yes



8.6 Do you have a valid SAMSA Health Certificate?

☒ Yes



Hierdie vraag wil weet of jy self op die vaartuig sal wees en self betrokke sal wees by die vang van die kreef. Sipho beoog om aan boord die vaartuig te wees. Indien iemand anders die bron namens jou gaan vang en jy nie aan boord gaan wees nie, moet jy "Nee" merk by Vraag 8.5. Indien jy "Nee" merk by vraag 8.5 sal jy moet verduidelik waarom jy nie aan boord sal wees nie in aanhangsel 8E.

Section 10

Applicant Declaration

I, the undersigned, do hereby make oath and declare that:

- (a) I have read the instructions set out on page 2 of this application form.
- (b) the information submitted with and in this Application is true and correct and complete.
- (c) I accept that if any information in this Application is not true or complete, or if false is disclosed, this may lead to the Application being refused, or to the revocation, suspension or annulment of a license or permit granted on the strength of this Application, in terms of Section 28 of the Environmental Affairs and Tourism or the Rights of the Environment Act, 1989.
- (d) In order to allow for the proper verification of information submitted I hereby authorise the Commissioner of Oaths or an official of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism or the Rights of the Environment to enter my premises or acquire any information relevant to my application, to disclose or to use the information for the purposes of the application.
- (e) I undertake to co-operate with any investigators by timeously submitting responses to attending meetings with investigators, by answering questions satisfactorily at such meetings and where necessary, by granting investigators access to premises, vessels and documents. I accept that failure to co-operate in this regard will constitute an independent ground for refusing an application.
- (f) I accept that any attempt to influence the decision of the delegated authority or appellate authority on the allocation of a right or quantum or effort, in any manner other than provided for in the General Policy or in this application for a right or quantum or effort, will constitute an independent ground for refusing an application.

Jy moet asseblief hierdie afdeling sorgvuldig deurlees voordat jy dit onderteken. Die verstrekking van valse inligting mag veroorsaak dat jou aansoek geweier word en mag ook tot vervolging vir 'n oortreding lei.

Signed at: _____

This _____ day of _____ 2005

Signature of Applicant: _____

Applicant's Full Name: _____

Onthou, hierdie afdeling moet onderteken word in die teenwoordigheid van 'n Kommissaris van Ede. Moet dit nie onderteken voordat jy na die Kommissaris van Ede gaan nie. Jy kan 'n Kommissaris van Ede vind by jou plaaslike Polisie-stasie. Vra die Kommissaris van Ede om dit aan jou te lees voordat jy dit voor hom / haar onderteken.

The deponent declares that he/she knows and understands the contents and implications of the above declaration.

Commissioner of Oaths: _____

Full Name: _____

Designation: _____

Physical Address: _____

If the application is prepared or compiled by, or in consultation with or on the advice of any person or entity, the following information must be provided:

Why was the application prepared by a person or entity other than the Applicant or why was someone consulted for advice? What fee or other remuneration was paid, or was promised for the assistance?

Het iemand jou gehelp om hierdie aansoekvorm te voltooi? Indien wel, vereis hierdie afdeling die besonderhede van daardie persoon. Jy mag bygestaan word deur iemand anders en tel nie teen jou nie.

Did someone else pay or sponsor the application fee on your behalf? If so, please provide full details

If assisted, please provide full details of the consultant / advisor that prepared this application:

Name: _____

Profession / Occupation / Designation: _____

Signature: _____

ID Number / Company Registration Number (if applicable) _____

Address: _____

E-mail: _____

Cellular number: _____

SCHEDULES

IF YOU CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, YOU MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexure Number
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements. The document must show that you have lived in the area for longer than four years.	1B
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicants fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	1C
2.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	2A
2.2	If "Yes," provide proof (dose corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding).	2B
2.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of the tax clearance certificate.	2C
2.9	Describe the relationship between you and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	2D
3.1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	3A
3.1.2	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	3B
3.1.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	3C
3.1.4	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	3D
3.2	If "Yes," provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	3E
3.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 proceedings.	3F
4.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and applicable agreement granting you access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if you are not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	4A
4.2	If "Yes," provide a description of all investments made in the fishing industry (per sector) and indicate the value of such investments.	4B
4.3	If "Yes," provide a statement from the vessel owner, indicating how many charter and catching agreements are attached to the vessel in respect of the WCRL inshore sector.	4C
5.1	Provide copies of all of your catch records for each season since 2002	5A
5.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for each season since 2002	5B
6.2	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6A
6.4	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6B
6.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of how you manage your business.	6C
6.6	Provide a copy of the your latest annual tax return.	6D
7.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much you spend per season at the suppliers.	7A
7.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that you have given money, and that indicates what the charity or community organisation does, and how much you have donated to the charity or community organisation.	7B
7.12	If "Yes," provide copies of your Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	7C
7.13	If "Yes," provide a detailed explanation of how you have shared profits with your crew members.	7D
8.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No," explain how you will go about harvesting the resource.	8A
8.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No," explain how you will go about marketing the resource.	8B
8.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No," explain how you will go about processing the resource.	8C
8.4	Provide copies of your records relating to the processing and marketing of your catch in 2004 and 2005	8D
8.5	If "No," provide a detailed explanation of why you will not be personally involved.	8E
8.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of your valid SAMSA Health Certificate.	8F

APPLICATION NUMBER: WCNA

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM

BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT



West Coast Rock Lobster (Nearshore)

Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005

Cluster C

ZONE " "

Kukho imimandla esixhenxe. Kuya kufuneka ufumane isicelo esisebenza kummandla ohlala kuwo.

Name of Applicant

Sipho Mawela

Lo ke ofaka sicelo igama lakhe ngu "Sipho Mawela". Kuya kufuneka ukuba ubhale ifani namagama akho okuqala neenombolo zesazisi sakho esikwiibloko zencwadi yesazisi (ID)

Identification Number

7210160000000

Landing Site you intend to use

Hermanus

Lo yena ufake esi sicelo ufuna ukubuyela kwizibuko eliseHermanus. Kuya kufuneka ufune izibuko elikufuphi nawe.

AMANQAKU ENGCACISO

Xhosa

IMPORTANT INFORMATION**INSTRUCTIONS****GENERAL**

- 1) This application form must be read together with these Instructions, the Explanatory Notes, and the General Policy.
- 2) You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term policy. These policies are available at www.mcm-deat.gov.za and at the distribution centre where his delegate when considering the application.
- 3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hammerslag Way, Foreshore).

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector.

Die Burger	Cape Argus	Mercury	Zululand Observer	Daily Dispatch	Eastern Province Herald
------------	------------	---------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------------

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated authority, or officials in the Department regarding your application other than through the helpline or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distribution and receipting points or at the Customer Service Centre in Cape Town. Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any other manner.

ICONS

- 4) It is essential that you study the WCRL Nearshore sector policy before completing the application form. You must pay attention to the icons in the application form in order to determine whether:
 - there are consequences of not answering a question; or
 - there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an annexure.

- 5) The application form makes use of the following icons:



The clipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information to the back of this form regarding the documentation or information required. Failure to submit certain requested documents or information may result in the application being refused.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the application will be refused. To answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have not answered them.

Uphawu lwesilumkiso ("warning sign") lithetha ukuthi xa ungabeki umngamlezo ngaphezu kuka "No" ("hayi") kuyakuthathwa ukuba uwaphule umthetho.

Nceda, kufuneka ifomu isayinwe phambi ko komishinala wezifungo (kwiSitishi samaPolisa okanye egqwetheni - abafunekanga bakuhlawulise ngokwenza oku). Ukuba wena nokomishinala anyisayinanga ifomu, siyakwaliwa isicelo

COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section does not apply to you, or if you cannot answer the section, the section may be marked "N/A." If you cannot answer a question because the information is not available, the section may be marked "unknown." You must respond in the spaces provided in the application form. Information may not be submitted by way of annexures except where applicants are specifically allowed to do so.
- 7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application (a letter written by yourself.) If you submit your application in any other form, it will be refused.
- 8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the application will be refused.
- 9) One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be original. Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.

Kufuneka uyiphendule yonke imibuzo ka "Yes" ("ewe")/"No" ("hayi"). Zama ukuphendula yonke imibuzo, kodwa xa umbuzo ungakuchaphezeli phendula ngelithi "N/A". Umzekelo, xa ubuzwa ukuba ingakanani intlanzi owakhe wayibamba, ibe wena ungazange ubenalo ilungelo lokuloba ngaphambili: bhala "N/A". Xa ungenayo inkcazelo efunwayo kwaye ungakwazi ukuyifumana impendulo yawo: bhala "Unknown" ("ayaziwa").

LODGEMENT OF APPLICATION

- 10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following places and venues.

Place	Venue
Port Nolloth	City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Burel Street, Lamberts Bay
Saldanha Bay	Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plain Streets, Woodstock
Hermanus	Zweilille Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Maybale Street, Kwa-Nongqaba Location, Mossel Bay
Port Elizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Baatjes Street, Helenvale
East London	Cosmos View Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East London
Port St Johns	Community Hall, 267 Main Street, Port St Johns
Durban	KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Eton Place, Congella

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 19h00.

- 11) The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted in this manner will be refused.

IMPROPER LODGEMENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:
 - it is received late;
 - the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee; or
 - the application is lodged ("handed in") in a manner contrary to the instructions.

MATERIAL DEFECTS

- 13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:
 - the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant;
 - more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
 - the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

Xa ungabhali nyani kwifomu yokwenza isicelo, isicelo sakho siyakwaliwa.

Gcwalisa lefomu, unamathisele amaxwebhu kunye nenkcazelo emva koko uyingenise kwenye yezindawo ngoLwesine umhla we-18 ka Agasti 2005 phakathi kwentsimbi yesithoba (08h00) ekuseni uyakutsho kwentsimbi yesixhenxe (19h00) ebusuku okanye ngoLwesihlanu umhla we-19 kaAgasti 2005 phakathi kwentsimbi yesithoba (08h00) ekuseni uyakutsho kwentsimbi yesihlanu (17h00) emva kwemini. Nceda ungabi semva kwexesha. Izicelo ezise mva kwexesha ziyakwaliwa.

Section 1

Applicant Details

1.1 Applicant Surname: Mawela

1.2 Applicant First Name(s): Siphon Victor

1.3 Identity Number: 7210160000000

1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable): N/A

1.5 Work Telephone Number: 000 111-000

1.6 Cell Phone Number: 080 111-000

1.7 Fax Number: 000 111-000

1.8 E-mail address: siphon@fishing.co.za

1.9 Residential Address: Number and Street: 34 Fishing Street
Suburb: Mount Pleasant
Town / City: Hermanus
Postal Code: 6201

1.10 How long have you lived and / or worked in the area? 3 2 Years ☒

1.11 Postal Address: Number and Street / PO Box: P.O. Box 555
Suburb: Mount Pleasant
Town / City: Hermanus

1.12 Are you historically disadvantaged in terms of race (i.e. African, Coloured or Indian)? ☒ Yes ☐ No

1.13 Please indicate your gender: ☒ Male ☐ Female

1.14 How old are you: 3 2 Years

1.15 How long have you been involved in the fishing industry? 0 4 Years

Lo ke ofaka sicelo igama lakhe ngu "Siphon Mawela". Kuya kufuneka ukuba ubhale ifani namagama akho okuqala neenombolo zesazisi sakho esikwiibloko zencwadi yesazisi (ID). Kufuneka wenze ikopi yephepha lokuqala lesazisi sakho usingenise nefomu yesicelo sakho

USiphon akanayo inombolo yerhafu yengeniso, kuba akamkeli ngaphezu kuka R 35 000 ngonyaka. Ukuba wamkela ngaphezu kuka R 35 000 ngonyaka kufuneka ubhale irhafu kwaye kufuneka ube nombolo yerhafu. Ukuba unayo inombolo yerhafu kufuneka ubhale yona apha. Kufuneka ungenise ikopi sesatifiketi sokungenisa irhafu kunye nesicelo.

Le yinombolo yomnxeba kaSiphon. Kuya kufuneka ukuba ufake inombolo yakho yomnxeba. Le yinombolo eli Sebe eliza kuyisebenzisa xa lifuna ukunxibelelana nawe ngemfomfomo.

USiphon uhlala kule dilesi. Kuya kufuneka ukuba ubhale idilesi apha. Kuya kufuneka ukuba wenze ikopi yakho yokuhlawula yakwa-Eskom, Telkom okanye kumasipala uyingenise kunye nefomu yakho yesicelo.

USiphon uhleli eMount Pleasant iminyaka engama-32 neenyanga ezi-6. Nawe ke kuya kufuneka ukuba uchaze ukuba uhleli ixesha elingakanani kwindawo ohlala kuyo kwezibloko. Khumbula unamathisele isihlomelo esufunwayo kwifomu. Kuya kufuneka kubekho isiqinisekiso sokuba uhleli eli xesha kule ndawo. Isiqinisekiso se-akhawunti yakwa-Eskom, isivumelwano sebhondi yendlu okanye isivumelwano serenti

Iincwadi zikaSiphon zithunyelwa kule Bokisi yePost Office. Kuya kufuneka ukuba ubhale idilesi apho iposi yakho ifanele ithunyelwe khona.

AmaAfrika, amaNdiya nabeBala baxhatshwazwa lualucalulo ngaphambi kowama-1994. Ukuba awanguye uMafrika, oweBala okanye uwulilo-Indiya kufuneka ubhale uphawu lomnqamlezo kwisangqa esikufuphi no "Hayi" (No)

USiphon uneminyaka engama-32 ubudala. Kuya kufuneka uzalise iminyaka yakho apha.

Bhala phantsi inani leminyaka osele uyisebenzile kushishino lwentlanzi, nokuba kukwesiphi isikhundla, umzekelo nokuba kukwisikhundla sokuba lilungu lomatiloshe okanye usebenza kwizindlu zokuphucula intlanzi. Ukhumbule ukuncamathisele isihlomelo esicacisa ngokucacileyo ukubandakanyeka kwakho.

Section 2

Form of Applicant

2.7 Have you applied for any other long-term commercial fishing rights?☐ Yes ☒ No

2.8 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for in order of preference:

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery
N/A	

USipho akafakanga sicelo sawo nawaphi na amanye amalungelo. Ukuba ufake isicelo selinye ilungelo lexesha elide lokushishina ngokuloba, kufanele uphawule "Ewe" kumbuzo 2.7 kwaye kufanele uzalise isicangca kumbuzo 2.8. Isicangca kufuneka usizalise ngoko kunqwenela kwakho, ukutsho oko, elona lungelo unqwenela ukulinikwa malibe phezulu kwisicangca, ilungelo osenu kulifuna xa ungankkwanga eli lokuqala ulinqwenelayo libe ngelisivini, njalo njalo. Esi sicangca kufanele siquke i-WCRL ekufakwa isicelo ngayo.

2.9 Are you a member, director or shareholder of an applicant that applied for any commercial fishing right?

☒ Yes ☐ No

2.10 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for (Inshore) in order of preference:

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery
Fishing CC	Hake Handlin

USipho lilungu le-CC elifake isicelo samalungelo orhwebo. Ukuba ulilungu, ungumlawuli okanye ungumphathi sabelo we-Close Corporation okanye ikampani efake isicelo selungelo lorhwebo lokuloba kufuneka uphawule "Ewe" kumbuzo 2.9 kwaye kufanele uzalise isicangca kumbuzo 2.10. Isicangca kufuneka usizalise ngoko kunqwenela kwakho, ukutsho oko, elona lungelo unqwenela ukuba linikwe ikampani okanye i-CC olilungu, ungumlawuli okanye ungumphathi sabelo malibe phezulu kwisicangca, ze ilungelo osenu kulifuna xa ungankkwanga eli lokuqala ulinqwenelayo libe ngelisivini, njalo njalo. Esi sicangca kufanele siquke i-WCRL ekufakwa isicelo ngayo. Khumbula ukuncamathisela isihlomelo 2D apho ucacisa khona ulwamano phakathi kwakho namalungelo ahlukeneyo.

2.11 Do you hold an abalone right?

Ukuba unelungelo le-"abalone" phawula "Ewe".
Ukuba awunalungelo le-abalone phawula "Hayi".

☐ Yes ☒ No

2.12 Are you a member of a close corporation that holds an abalone right?

Ukuba ulilungu le-CC okanye ikampani enelungelo le-abalone phawula "Ewe". Ukuba awulilo, phawula "Hayi".

☐ Yes ☒ No

2.13 Have any of your family members applied for any other long-term commercial fishing rights (including WCRL Inshore)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2.14 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Fishery	Application Number	Do you live in the same household as you? (Yes or No)
N/A		

Phawula "Ewe" ukuba amalungu osapho (umyeni, umfazi, umkhuluwa okanye umininawe, usibali, umama nabanye) bafake nasiphi na isicelo selungelo lorhwebo lokuloba ixesha elide (kuqukwa ne WCRL). Ukuba uphawula "Ewe" kufuneka uzalise isicangca esikumbuzo we 2.14

Isicangca esiku 2,14 kufuneka sizaliswe ngokubhala phantsi inkcukacha eziceliweyo apha kulemiqolo (iFishari, inombolo yesicelo, ulwamano kunye nekhaya). Ilungu losapho lihlala ekhayeni elinye nawe ukuba nihlala kwidilesi enye.

USipho akazange afunyaniswe enetyala, okanye angenelele kwizicwangciso zokuvuma ityala, okanye wahlawula intlawulo esisohlwayo sokuvuma ityala, okanye wamangalelwa netyala lokwaphula imithetho ye-MLRA. Ukuba wena wakhe wafunyaniswa unetyala, okanye wangenelela kwizicwangciso zokuvuma ityala, okanye wahlawula intlawulo esisohlwayo sokuvuma ityala, okanye wamangalelwa netyala lokwaphula imithetho ye-MLRA, KUFUNeka ukuchaze oku apha. Oku kuyasebenza xa ubungumphathi sabelo okanye umlawuli wenkampani eyafunyaniswa inetyala nezinye izinto, okanye abaphathi zabelo okanye abalawuli, bakhe bafunyaniswa benetyala

Section 3

Compliance

- 3.1.1 been convicted of a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?
- 3.1.2 entered into a plea bargain under the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977, for a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?
- 3.1.3 paid an admission of guilt fine for a contravention of the MLRA, the regulations, or the permit conditions during the medium term right period?
- 3.1.4 been charged with an offence under the MLRA, or the regulations or permit conditions during the medium term right period?
- 3.2 Has your fishing vessel, motor vehicle, premises or any of your assets been detained, arrested or seized under the MLRA or restrained, preserved, confiscated or forfeited under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998 during the medium term right period?
- 3.3 Was your right or permit suspended, revoked, cancelled, reduced or altered under section 28 of the MLRA during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ ☒

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ ☒

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ ☒

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ ☒

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ ☒

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ ☒

You must answer yes to the above questions if you were a member, shareholder or director of a company or close corporation that held a limited commercial medium term WCRL right and this entity or one of its shareholders, members or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.

Section 4

Vessel Details

4.1 Complete the following table for the vessel that you intend to use if you are granted a long-term fishing right

Vessel name	Umkhumbi oza kusetyenziswa nguSipho kuthiwa yi "Fishing Boat." Kuya kufuneka ubhale igama lomkhumbi oza kuwusebenzisa apha.	Fishing Boat	ISAMSA yi South African Maritime Safety Authority.
MCM Area Number		XLT000	
SAMSA Number		00000	
Number of crew according to SAMSA Safety Certificate	Kuya kufuneka ulinganise ukuba bangaphi abantu owakho umkhumbi oya kubathwala ngokukhuselekileyo ngokwesiqinisekiso seSAMSA.	3	Umkhumbi oza kusetyenziswa nguSipho ubude bawo sisi-6.9 seemitha. Kuhle ke ukuba nawe ubulinganise ubude bomkhombe oza kuwusebenzisa. Isiqinisekiso seSAMSA siya kukuxelela ubude bomkhombe lowo.
Length of vessel according to SAMSA Safety Certificate		6.9m	
Is the vessel a rowing boat or a "roelbakkie"?		Rowing Boat	
Does the vessel have an outboard engine or any other engine? (Yes or No)		Yes	
Do you intend to use hoop nets as your fish trap?		Yes	
Is the vessel fitted with any kind of vessel monitoring system? If so, which one?		No	
Owner of Vessel as indicated by South African SAMSA Certificate		NJ le Roux	Buzaukuba yimalini ixabiso lomkhumbi xa uno kuthengiswa, emva koko ubuze ukuba singakanani isabelo somfaki sicelo. Umzekelo, ukuba umkhumbi ungathengiswa nge R 20 000.00, kwaye umfaki sicelo unesabelo esingamashumi amabini anesihlanu eepesenti, isabelo sakhe singange R 5 000.00.
Applicant's share of nominated vessel (percentage)		0%	
Value of applicant's share of vessel (rand and cents)		R0	
Nature of Access to Vessel (majority owner, charter agreement)		Bareboat Charter Agreement	
Was the vessel used in the WCRL fishery during the medium term right period?		Yes	
Have you undertaken the SAMSA Safety Training?	Injongo yalo mbuzo ukukuqonda amalungelo ngokuphathelele umkhumbi oza kuloba ngawo. Ngokomzekelo, ngaba unawo owakho umkhumbi? Okanye uza kusebenzisa umkhombe womnye umntu? Ukuba akunabo ubungqina boko lo mntu ukubolekileyo makatyobele imigathango ephathelele isivumelwano ebenivumelane ngaso sokuba usebenzise lo mkhombe. Namathelisa ke eso sivumelwano kule fomu. Kuya kufuneka usinamathelise esi sivumelwano kwanokuba lilungu lentso elinomkhombe. Ngokomzekelo ukuba umntakwenu ngowakhe umkhombe kwaye nguye okuvumeleyo ukuba uwusebenzise umntakwenu lowo makatyobele uxwebhu olubonisa ukuba uya kuvumela ukuba uwusebenzise. Ukuba akusinamathelisanga esi siqinisekiso sokusetyenziswa lomkhumbi isicelo sakho siza kwalulwa	Yes	

Bhala phantsi kwisihlomelo zonke izinto onazo (ez-Close Corporation ukuba iya chaphazeleka) ozisebenzisa kushishino lokuloba ezingaphezu kwe R 1 000 kwaye uchaze nexabiso lazo.

Section 4

Vessel Details

4.2 Have you made any investments (for example a share in a vessel or equipment) in the fishing industry?

☒ Yes ☐ No



4.3 Were any other catching or charter agreements entered into in respect of the vessel you have nominated?

☒ Yes ☐ No



Kufuneka ucele umnini walo mkhumbi uwuchongileyo ukuba akunike iphepha elibonisa ukuba zingaphi izivumelwano zokubamba nezokubolekisa angene kuzo ngalo mkhumbi uwuchongileyo, kwicandelo le-WCRL (inshore). Kufuneka unamathisele elo phepha njengesihlomelo 4C.

Section 5

Catch Utilisation

5.1 Complete the following in relation to your medium term WCRL catch records.



Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001/2003 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	N/A			
2003				
2004				

Ukuba ube nelungelo le-limited commercial WCRL, ufanele uqwalasele zonke iingxelo zakho zokubambisa ukususela ngowama-2002 uze uzalise isicangca. Ukuba akuzange ube nelungelo le-limited commercial, akukho mfuneko yokuba uzalise isicangca.

5.2 If you were a medium term WCRL right holder complete the following



Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	Fishing CC	00000	750kg	743kg
2003	Fishing CC	00000	750kg	725kg
2004	Fishing CC	00000	750kg	765kg

USiphso lo wayelilungu leCC enelungelo lexesha elidana. Ukuba ube nelungelo lexesha elidana, okanye ukuba ulilungu elinesabelo kwilungelo lexesha elidana, ufanele uqwalasele zonke iingxelo zakho zokubambisa ukususela ngowama-2001 uze uzalise isicangca. Ukuba akuzange uzalise ube nelungelo lexesha elidana, akukho mfuneko yokuba uzalise isicwangciso

Section 6

Historical Involvement

6.1 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any of the vessels operating in the limited commercial WCRL fisheries since the beginning of 2002?

☒ Yes ☐ No

USiphso uthathe inxaxheba njengelungu lomatiloshe kwifishari yorhwebo lwe-WCRL ngoko waphendula ngo"Ewe" kuMbuzo 6.1 ngoko kuya kufuneka aphendule uMbuzo 6.2. Ukuba akuzange waba nenxaxheba njengelungu lomatiloshe kwifishari yorhwebo lwe-WCRL uya kuphendula ngo"Hayi" kuMbuzo 6.1 kwaye akukho mfuneko yakuphendula u 6.2. USiphso ufanele abonise isiqiniseko somsebenzi inokuba yipayslip endala enegama lakh, igama lomqeshi nomhla oboniswe ngokucacileyo kuyo, okanye inokuba yincwadi evela kumqeshi wakhe echazayo ukuba wayesebenza nini kwaye sisiphi isigxina awayesebenza kuso. Ukuba uphendule "Ewe" ku 6.1 kwakufuneka nawe ungenise ubungqina bokuqeshwa obune nkukacha ezifanayo. Kuya kufuneka uzalise isicangca esikumbuzo 6.2

Section 6

Historical Involvement

6.2 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit number	Name of Vessel	Duration that you worked for the right holder (from date to date)
NJ le Roux	00000	Fishing Boat	15.04.2001 - 05.30.2005

6.3 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any other vessel operating in any medium term commercial fishery (including the full commercial WCRL fishery)?

USipho akazange abenenxaxheba njengelungu lomatiloshe kulo naluphi na ushishino lweentlanzi kwaye ngenxa yoko waphendula ngo "Hayi" kuMbuzo 6.3, kwaye akukho mfuneko yokuba aphendule uMbuzo 6.4. Ukuba wakha waba nenxaxheba njengelungu legqiza kulo naluphi na ishishini lokuloba iintlanzi kuya kufuneka uphendule ngo "Ewe" kuMbuzo 6.3 kwaye akukho mfuneko yakuphendula u 6.4. Kuya kufuneka unikele isiqinisekiso sepayslip yakho endala enegama lakho, igama lomqeshi wakho nomhla obhalwe ngokucacileyo kuyo, esenokuba yincwadi evela kumqeshi wakho echazayo isixhina ubusebenza kuso.

6.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Fishery Name:			
Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name of Vessel	Duration that you worked for the right holder (from date to date)
N/A			

Ingaba usebenza njengomphathi kushishini le-WCRL? Xa uphawule "Ewe" khumbula ukufaka inkcukacha ecacileyo kwishishini.

6.5 Do you manage a WCRL business by, for example, managing the catching, processing or marketing of WCRL?

☒ Yes

6.6 What is your annual income ?

R75 000.00

Yintoni ingeniso yakho yonke esuka kuzo zonke iindawo zengeniso?

6.7 What percentage of your annual income is generated through working in the Limited Commercial WCRL Sector ?

100%

Yeyiphi ipesenti yengeniso yonke efunyanwa ngokusebenza kwicandelo le- Limited Commercial WCRL?

6.8 Describe the other work that you do:

Working Activities (other than Limited WCRL)			
1	N/A		
2			
3			
4			

Ukuba unomnye umsebenzi owenzayo ebudeni bonyaka, kufanele uchaze ukuba yiyiphi le misebenzi ingeminye uyenzayo ebudeni bonyaka apha. Uchaze ixabiso ngokwerandi lengeniso oyifumanayo ngalo msebenzi kwaye ziipesenti ezingaphi zomvuzo wakho.

Section 7

Transformation and Job Creation

7.1 How much do you pay all of your suppliers in total on an annual basis?

R22 000.00

7.2 Complete the following table for your top five suppliers:

USipho uhlawula abaxhobisi imali engama- R22 000.00 ngamnye ngonyaka. Umxhobisi ngumntu othenga kuye into ethile oza kuyisebenzisa ekulobeni, umz. ipetroli. Kufuneka udibanise yonke imali oyihlawule abaxhobisi bakho ebudeni bonyaka, ze uzalise loo mali (elo nani) apha.

Supplier Name	Black / White (If company or close corporation, percentage black ownership)	What does purchase for	Seasonal or part-time supplier
Fuel Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	35%	Fuel	R10 000.00
Fishing Tackle CC	22%	Fishing Equipment	R6 000.00
Accounts and Books (Pty) Ltd	15%	Bookkeeping Services	R4 000.00
Stationery Suppliers CC	10%	Office Supplies	R2 000.00
Kwesi sicaangca, ufanele uzalise abaxhobisi abathile obahlawulayo minyaka le. Fumana incwadi kumxhobisi lowo ebonisa ukuba ipesenti ingakanani yabo banebango bemnyama, kusebenzise oku ukuzalisa esi sicaangca. Ufanele uzifake ezi ncwadi kunye nefomu le yakho yesicelo.			

7.3 Do you donate any of your annual income to charities or community development initiatives?

☒ Yes ☐ No

USipho wenza umnikelo ngesahlulo esithile kwingeniso yakhe yonyaka kwimibutho yoluntu. Ukuba akuwenzi wena umnikelo ngingeniso yakho, ufanele uphawule ngo "Hayi" apha.

7.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Year	Charity / Community Organisation	What does the charity or community organisation do?	Telephone Number of Charity / Community Organisation	How much have you donated annually?
2002				
2003				
2004				
2005	Childhelp Community Trust	Assist homeless children	(000) 222-0000	R1 500.00

USipho akazange anikele ngowama-2001, 2002, okanye ngowama-2003. Waza wenza umnikelo we-R1 500.00 ngowama 2004. Ukuba unikele ngemali kwimibutho kwimibutho yesisa bonusa kwesi sicaangca ukuba ibe ngakanani ngonyaka

7.5 How many people do you employ on a permanent full-time basis?

3

USipho uqesha abantu aba-3 abasebenza iiyure ezisi-8, mihla le ngonyaka, ngaphandle kwaxa bethabathe ikhefu. Ufanele uzibalele ke nawe ukuba bangaphi abantu obaqashayo abasebenza iiyure ezisi-8, yonke imihla.

7.6 How many people do you employ on a seasonal or part-time basis?

5

USipho uqesha abantu aba-5 abasebenza iiyure ezingama-20 ngeveki unyaka wonke. Ufanele ubale ke wena ukuba bangaphi abantu obaqeshileyo abasebenze iiyure ezingaphantsi kwama-20 ngeveki, unyaka wonke.

Section 7

Transfo

Weekly

R1 120.00

KuSipho oyena msebenzi wamkela umvuzo ophantsi ufumana iR1120 ngeveki. Kuza kufuneka abale ngokwakho ukuba oyena mntu ufumana umvuzo ophantsi umhlawulwa malini.

Weekly

R4 280.00

USipho umsebenzi wakhe ohlawulwa kakhulu wamkela iR4, 280 ngeveki ethi yenze iR17, 120 ngenyanga. Kuza kufuneka abale ngokwakho ukuba oyena mntu ufumana umvuzo ophezulu umhlawulwa malini.

7.7 What is the wage that you pay your lowest paid employee?

7.8 What is the wage that you pays your highest paid employee?

7.9 Complete the following table in relation to your employment profile:

African		Coloured		Indian		White	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1		2	1				

Kwesi sicangca kufuneka ugcalise ubume babasebenzi bakho. Kufuneka ubale inani lamaAfrika angamadoda namabhinqa ze ulibhale apha ebhokisini. Kufuneka wenze ngokufanayo kwabeBala, amaNdiya kunye nanaMhlophe obaqashileyo.

7.10 Complete the following table in relation to your managers:

African		Coloured		Indian		White	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1							

Apha kufuneka wenze ngokufanayo nesisangca sombuza 7.9, kodwa wenze ngabaphathi qha. Kufuneka ubale inani labaphathi lamaAfrika angamadoda namabhinqa ze ulibhale apha ebhokisini. Kufuneka wenze ngokufanayo kubaphathi beBala, bamaNdiya kunye nabaMhlophe.

7.11 Complete the following table in relation to the training provided to employees in 2004.

Total Number of employees that were trained	Number of black employees that were trained	Training Course
1	1	SAMSA Safety Training Course

Ukuba uphawule "Ewe", khumbula ukufaka isihlomelo 7C njengoba sichaziwe kwifomu yokufaka isicelo.

7.12 If you generated more than R250 000 in turnover in 2004, did you comply with the Skills Development Levies Act 9 of 1998 and the Skills Development Act 97 of 1998?

☐ Yes

☒ No

7.13 Have you regularly shared your profits with your crew members?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Ukuba uphawule "Ewe", khumbula ukufaka isihlomelo 7D njengoba sichaziwe kwifomu yokufaka isicelo.

Section 8

Skills, Knowledge, Processing & Marketing

8.1 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?

☐ Yes

8.2 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?

☒ Yes

USipho ungene kuzo zombini izivumelwano zokuthengisa nokuphucula neminye imibutho. Ukuba ke wena akuzenzanga izivumelwano ezilolo hlobo, kuya kufuneka uphawule "Hayi" kumbuzo 8.1 no 8.2. Ukuba uzenzile ezizivumelwano kufuneka uphawule "Ewe" kwimibuzo 8.1 8.2 no 8.3. Kufuneka ukuba uphawule "Ewe" ukuba useza kungena kwezi zivumelwano xa unikwe ilungelo lokuloba 9-WCRL (inshore). Khumbula ukunamathisela izihlomelo ezifunekayo njengokuba zixeliwe ku 8.1, 8.2 no 8.3.

8.3 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?

☒ Yes

☐ No



8.4 If you hold a medium term WCRL nearshore right, or if you are a medium term WCRL nearshore right holder, you must provide re processing of your catch as Annexure 8D. Also annex a copy of the catch else caught on your behalf or helped you to catch the lobsters.

Ukuba ube nelungelo lokwexeshana kwi WCRL (nearshore), okanye uilungu, umphathi sabelo okanye umlawuli welungelo lexeshana kwi WCRL, namathisela amarekhodi okuthengisa nokusebeza okubamba kwisihlomelo 8D. Ukuba omnye umntu ubekubambe intlanzi okanye wakuncedisa ukubamba intlanzi, kufuneka unamathisele ikopi lesivumelwano sokubamba. Amarekhodi kufuneka abnise ukusebenza nokuthengisa intlanzi oyibambileyo phakati kuka 2004 no 2005.

8.5 Will you be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?

☒ Yes

8.6 Do you have a valid SAMSA Health Certificate?

☒ Yes

Lo umbuzo ubuza ukuba uza kuba semkhumbini okanye ubandakanyeke ekulobeni ngokwakho. USipho ufuna ukukhwela emkhumbini. Ukuba kukho oya kukubambela iintlanzi kuya kufuneka ukuba uphedule ngo "Hayi" kumbuzo 8.6. Ukuba u"Hayi" kuMbuzo 8.6, kuya kufuneka uchaze isizathu sokuba ungakhweli kuMbuzo 8.7. Akukho mfuneko yakuwuphendula uMbuzo 8.7 ukuba impendulo yakho ngu "Ewe" kuMbuzo 8.6.

Applicant Declaration

(a) I have read the instructions set out on page 2 of this application form.

- [illegible]

Nceda ulifunde ngenyameko eli candelo ngaphambi kokulityobela. Ukunikela inkcazelo engachananga kunokubangela ukuba isicelo sakho sigatywe ibe wena utshutshiselwe ukwaphula umthetho.

Ungalibali kaloku ukuba, eli lona icandelo
lifanele lizaliswe nguwe ikho iKomishoni
yeziFungo. Akufanele uyityobele ngaphambi
kokuba uye kuye lo Komishala weziFungo.
Unako ukulifumana eli Gosa lesiFungo
kwisiKhululo samaPolisa sasekuhlaleni. Mcele
uKomishana lo ukuba akufundele utyobele ke
wena phambi kwakhe

Signed at:

This _____ day of _____ 2008

Signature of Applicant:

Applicant's Full Name:

The deponent declares that he/she knows and understands the contents and implications of the above declaration.

Commissioner of Oaths

Full Name

Designation

Physical Address

If the application is prepared or compiled by, or in consultation with or on the advice of any person or entity the following information must be provided:

Why was the application prepared by a person or entity other than the Applicant or why was someone consulted for advice? What fee or other remuneration was paid, or was promised for the assistance?

Ngaba kukho uthile okuncedisileyo ukuzalisa le formu yesi sicelo? Ukuba ukho, eli candelo lifuna iinkcukacha zalo mntu. Uvumelekile ukuba unokuncediswa nguthile oko akulotyala kuwe. Noko ke, ele Sebe kufanele limazi lo mntu.

Did someone else pay or sponsor the application fee on your behalf? If so, please provide full details

If assisted, please provide full details of the consultant / advisor that prepared this application:

Name: _____

Profession / Occupation / Designation:

Signature: _____

ID Number / Company Registration
Number (if applicable)

Address:

E-mail:

Cellular number:

SCHEDULES

IF YOU CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, YOU MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexure Number
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements. The document must show that you have lived in the area for longer than four years.	1B
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicants fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	1C
2.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	2A
2.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding).	2B
2.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of the tax clearance certificate.	2C
2.9	Describe the relationship between you and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	2D
3.1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	3A
3.1.2	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	3B
3.1.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	3C
3.1.4	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	3D
3.2	If "Yes," provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	3E
3.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 proceedings.	3F
4.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and applicable agreement granting you access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if you are not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	4A
4.2	If "Yes," provide a description of all investments made in the fishing industry (per sector) and indicate the value of such investments.	4B
4.3	If "Yes," provide a statement from the vessel owner, indicating how many charter and catching agreements are attached to the vessel in respect of the WCRL Inshore sector.	4C
5.1	Provide copies of all of your catch records for each season since 2002	5A
5.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for each season since 2002	5B
6.2	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6A
6.4	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6B
6.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of how you manage your business.	6C
6.6	Provide a copy of the your latest annual tax return.	6D
7.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much you spend per season at the suppliers.	7A
7.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that you have given money, and that indicates what the charity or community organisation does, and how much you have donated to the charity or community organisation.	7B
7.12	If "Yes," provide copies of your Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	7C
7.13	If "Yes," provide a detailed explanation of how you have shared profits with your crew members.	7D
8.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about harvesting the resource.	8A
8.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about marketing the resource.	8B
8.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about processing the resource.	8C
8.4	Provide copies of your records relating to the processing and marketing of your catch in 2004 and 2005	8D
8.5	If "No," provide a detailed explanation of why you will not be personally involved.	8E
8.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of your valid SAMSA Health Certificate.	8F

APPLICATION NUMBER: WCNA

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM

BRANCH: MARINE AND COASTAL MANAGEMENT



West Coast Rock Lobster (Nearshore)

Long Term Rights Allocation Process: 2005

Cluster C

ZONE " "

Kunezindawo (zones) eziyisikhombisa. Kuzodingeka uthole ifomu lokwenza isicelo elisebenza endaweni ohlala kuyo.

Igama lalo menzi wesicelo ngu-"Sipho Mawela". Kuzodingeka ukuba ugcalise kuqala isibongo, amagama akho kanye nenombolo ye-ID evela encwadini yakho ye-ID kulezi zikhala.

Name of Applicant

Sipho Mawela

Identification Number

7210160000000

Landing Site you intend to use

Hermanus

Lo menzi wesicelo uzokwehlisa izinhlanzi zakhe azibambile endaweni yokwehlisa yase-Hermanus. Kuzodingeka ukhethe indawo yokwehlisa eseduze nalapho uhlala khona.

IZINCAZELO

isiZulu

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

INSTRUCTIONS

GENERAL

- 1) This application form must be read together with these Instructions, the Explanatory Notes, and the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term policy. These policies are available at www.mcm-deat.gov.za and at the distribution centre where his delegate when considering the application.
- 2) You are advised to read the General Policy on the Allocation and Management of Long Term policy. These policies are available at www.mcm-deat.gov.za and at the distribution centre where his delegate when considering the application.
- 3) Should you have any queries regarding the completion of the application form, you must phone the Cluster C Helpline on 0861 10 20 78, or attend one of the roadshows and obtain assistance at the distribution and receipting points or visit the Department's Customer Service Centre in Cape Town, (Martin Hamerslag Way, Foreshore).

Notices and information may also be published, regarding the allocation process in this sector, in the following regional newspapers should there be a query that applies to all potential applicants in this sector.

Die Burger	Cape Argus	Mercury	Zululand Observer	Daily Dispatch	Eastern Province Herald
------------	------------	---------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------------

You or your representative may not communicate with the Minister, the delegated authority, or officials in the Department regarding your application other than through the helpline or at the roadshows, while obtaining assistance at the distribution and receipting points or at the Customer Service Centre in Cape Town. Moreover, no reliance may be placed on any information given or obtained in any other manner.

ICONS

- 4) It is essential that you study the WCRL Nearshore sector policy before completing the application form. You must pay attention to the icons in the application form in order to determine whether:
- there are consequences of not answering a question; or
 - there is any documentation or information required in response to a question in the form of an annexure.

- 5) The application form makes use of the following icons:



The clipboard icon means that you must annex documents or information as an Annexure to the application form. You are instructed in the schedules at the back of this form regarding the documentation or information required as annexures. If the required documentation or information is not submitted, the application may be negatively affected. Failure to submit certain requested documents or information may result in the application being refused.



The warning icon means that if you fail to answer the question, the answer will be determined by the Department. If you fail to answer the questions relating to compliance, it will be assumed that you have contravened the policy.

Uphawu lwesilumkiso ("warning sign") lithetha ukuthi ma ungabeki umqamlezo ngaphezu kuka "No" ("Cha") kuyakuthathwa ukuba uwaphule umthetho.

COMPLETION OF APPLICATION FORM

- 6) You must complete all applicable sections of the application form. If any particular section does not apply, it must be marked "N/A". If you cannot answer a question because the information is not available, it must be marked "N/A". Information may not be submitted by way of annexures except where specifically requested.
- 7) This form is designed to facilitate electronic capturing of the application into a database. You must complete the form in a letter written by yourself. If you submit your application in any other form, the application will be refused.
- 8) You must sign and attest the declaration. If the declaration is not signed and attested, the application will be refused.
- 9) One true copy of the application must be made. The copy does not have to be certified as a true copy. Any discrepancy may invalidate the application.

Kumele uyiphendule yonke imibuzo ka "Yes" ("yebo")/"No" ("Cha"). Zama ukuphendula yonke imibuzo, uma umbuzo ungakuchaphezelile phendula ngelithi "N/A". Umzekelo, xa ubuzwa ukuba ingakanani inhlanzi owakhe wayibamba, ibe wena ungazange ubenalo ilungelo lokuloba ngaphambili: bhala "N/A". Xa ungenayo inkcazelo efunayo kwaye ungena kuyifumana impendulo yawo: bhala "Unknown" ("ayaziwa").

LODGE MENT OF APPLICATION

- 10) The application, and the copy of the application must be hand delivered at one of the following places:

Place	
Port Nolloth	City Hall, Main Road, Port Nolloth
Lamberts Bay	Community Hall, Burel Street, Lamberts Bay
Saldanha Bay	Tabakbaai Holiday Resort Hall, Saldanha Bay Municipality
Cape Town	Woodstock Town Hall, between Aberdeen and Plain Streets, Woodstock
Hermanus	Zwelihle Recreational Centre, Plot 88 Lusiba Street, Hermanus
Mossel Bay	J.S. Langen Hoven Library, Mayohale Street, Kwa-Nongqaba Location, Mossel Bay
Port Elizabeth	Helenvale Resource Centre, Baartjes Street, Helenvale
East London	Cosmos View Hall, Buffalo Park Drive, East London
Port St Johns	Community Hall, 257 Main Street, Port St Johns
Durban	KZN Wildlife Offices, 3 Eton Place, Congella, Durban

Thursday 18 August 2005 between 08h00 and 19h00, or Friday 19 August between 08h00 and 17h00

- 11) The application may not be submitted by post or by fax. An application not submitted by hand will be refused.

Nceda, kufuneka ifomu isayinwe phambi ko komishinala wezifungo (kwiSitishi samaPolisa noma kummeli - abafunekanga bakuhlululise ngokwenza lokhu). Ukuba wena nokomishinala anyisayinganga ifomu, siyakunqatshwa isicelo.

Gcwalisa lefomu, uncamithisele amaxwebhu kunye nenkcazelo emva koko uyingenise kwenye yezindawo ngoLwesine umhla we-18 ka Agasti 2005 phakathi kwentsimbi yesithoba (08h00) ekuseni uyakutsho kwintsimbi yesixhenxe (19h00) ebusuku noma ngoLwesihlanu umhla we-19 kaAgasti 2005 phakathi kwentsimbi yesithoba (08h00) ekuseni uyakutsho kwintsimbi yesihlanu (17h00) emva kwemini. Nceda ungabi semva kwexesha. Izicelo ezise mva kwexesha ziyakunqatshwa.

IMPROPER LODGE MENT

- 12) Improperly lodged applications will be refused. An application is improperly lodged if:
- it is received late;
 - the applicant makes no payment, or short payment, or late payment of the application fee; or
 - the application is lodged ("handed in") in a manner contrary to the instructions.

MATERIAL DEFECTS

- 13) Applications that are materially defective will be refused. An application is materially defective if:

- the declaration is not signed and attested by the applicant;
- more than one application is received for a right in the same sector; or
- the applicant provides false information or documents, fails to disclose material information or attempts to influence the Minister or the delegated authority other than in the manner provided for in the General policy or in this application form.

Ma ungabhali nyani kwifomu yokwenza isicelo, isicelo sakho siyaunqatshelwa.

Section 1

Applicant Details

1.1 Applicant Surname

Mawela

Igama lalo menzi wesicelo ngu-"Sipho Mawela". Kuzodingeka ukuba ugcwalise kuqala isibongo, amagama akho kanye nenombolo ye-ID evela encwadini yakho ye-ID kulezi zikhala. Kumele wenze ikhophi yephepha lokuqala lesazisi sakho usingenise nefomu yakho yokwenza isicelo.

1.2 Applicant First Name(s):

Sipho Victor

1.3 Identity Number:

7210160000000

1.4 Income Tax Number (if applicable):

N/A

USipho akanayo inombolo yentela, kuba akamkeli ngaphezu kuka R 35 000 ngonyaka. Ukuba wamkela ngaphezu kuka R 35 000 ngonyaka kumele ukhokhe intela kwaye kumele ube nombolo yentela, futhi ubene nombolo yentela. Ukuba unayo inombolo yentela kumele ubhale yona lapha. Kumele futhi ufake ikhophi lesatifiketi sokungenisa intela e kanye nefomu lakho lokwenza isicelo.

1.5 Work Telephone Number:

000

111-0000

1.6 Cell Phone Number:

080

111-0000

1.7 Fax Number:

000

111-0001

Lena inombolo yocngo kaSipho. Kuzodingeka ukuba ufake inombolo yakho yocingo. Lena yinombolo lo Mnyango ozoyisebenzisa ukuze uxhumane nawe lapho udinga ukukushayela ucingo.

1.8 E-mail address:

sipho@fishing.co.za

USipho uhlala kuleli kheli. Kuzodingeka ubhale ikheli lakho lapha. Kuzodingeka futhi ukuba wenze ikhophi ye-akhawunti yakho yakwa-Eskom, Telkom noma kamasipala futhi uyifake kanye nefomu lakho.

1.9 Residential Address

Number and Street: 34 Fishing Street

Suburb: Mount Pleasant

Town / City: Hermanus

Postal Code

USipho usehlale eMount Pleasant iminyaka engu-32 nezinyanga ezingu-6. Kuzodingeka ukuba ubhale ukuthi sekuyisikhathi esingakanani uhlala endaweni okuyo kulezi zikhala. Khumbula ukuncamashisela isihlomelo esidingwa yifomu. Kuzodingeka usinikeze isiqinisekiso sokuthi usuhlale lesi sikhathi kule ndawo. Isiqinisekiso singaba amarekhodi ama-akhawunti akho akwa-Eskom, isivumelwano sakho se-bondi, noma isivumelwano sakho se-renti.

1.10 How long have you lived and / or worked in the area?

3 2

Years



Iposi likaSipho lithunyelwa eBhokisini lasePosini. Kuzodingeka ukuba ubhale ikheli lapho iposi lakho lithunyelwa khona.

1.11 Postal Address:

Number and Street / PO Box: P.O Box 555

Suburb: Mount Pleasant

Town / City: Hermanus

1.12 Are you historically disadvantaged in terms of race (i.e. African, Coloured or Indian)?

☒ Yes☐ No

AmaAfrika, amaNdiya, namaKhaladi aahlukunyezwa ngobandlululo ngaphambi kuka-1994. Uma ungenguye umAfrika, iKhaladi noma umNdiya kumele ufake uphawu lwesiphambano eduze kuka-"Cha" ("No")

1.13 Please indicate your gender:

☒ Male☐ Female

USipho uneminyaka engu-32 ubudala. Kuzodingeka ufake iminyaka yakho yobudala lapha.

1.14 How old are you:

3 2

Years

Bhala phantsi inani leminyaka osee uyisebenzile kushishino lwenhlanzi, nokuba kukwesiphi isikhundla, umzekelo nokuba kukwisikhundla sokuba lilungu lomatiloshe okanye usebenza kwimizi yokuphucula inhlanzi. Ukhumbule ukuncamathisela isihlomelo esicacisa ngokucacileyo ukubandakanyeka kwakho.

1.15 How long have you been involved in the fishing industry?

0 4

Years

USipho khang abenalo ilungelo le-"limited commercial West Coast Rock Lobster" ("WCRL"). Ukuba kange ubenelungelo le-"limited commercial WCRL egameni lakho, kufuneka uphawule "Hayi" kumbuzo we 2.1.

Section 2

Form of Applicant

- 2.1 Do you have a limited commercial West Coast Rock Lobster ("WCRL") medium term fishing right?

☐ Yes ☒ No

- 2.2 Are you a shareholder of a company or member of club
held a limited commercial WCRL medium term fishing mo

USipho lilungu leCC ibe nelungelo lokwexeshana le-limited commercial WCRL. Ukuba ungumphathi sabelo seNkampani okanye ilungu le-CC elisakuba nelungelo lokwexeshana le-limited commercial WCRL kumele uphawule "Ewe". Uma ungumphathi sabelo weNkampani noma ilungu le-CC elingazange libe nelungelo lokwexeshana le-limited commercial WCRL kufuneka uphawule "Hayi" kumbuzo 2.2.

- 2.3 If "Yes," what is the name of the company or close corporation?

Fishing

- 2.4 If "Yes," to Section 2.1 or 2.2, what is the medium term right holder's quota number?

12345

Ukuba uphawule "Ewe" kumbuzo 2.1 kumele ubhale inombolo yekowuta ("quota number") yakho apha. Uma uphawule "Ewe" kumbuzo 2.2 kumele ubhale inombolo yekowuta ("quota number") yenkampani noma i-CC ebibambe ilungelo lexeshana le- limited commercial WCRL.

- 2.5 If "Yes," to 2.2 who are the shareholders of the company or close corporation?

[illegible]

- 2.6 Do you have a valid tax clearance certificate?

☒ Yes ☐ No

USipho unesatifiketi sokukha intela. Uma ungenaso isatifiketisiqinisekiso sokukha intela kumele uphawule "Cha" kumbuzo 2.6. Uma uphawula "Ewe" khumbula ukufaka ikhophi njengeshi lomelo 2C

Section 2

Form of Applicant

2.7 Have you applied for any other long-term commercial fishing rights?☐ Yes ☒ No

2.8 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for in order of preference:

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery
N/A	

USipho akazange enze isicelo sanoma yimaphi amanye amalungelo. Uma uye wenza esinye isicelo selungelo lokudoba izinhlanzi lesikhathi eside, kudingeka uphawule ngoku "Yebo" embuzweni 2.7, futhi kudingeka ugqwalise isicangca kumbuzo 2.8. Isicangca kumele usizalise ngoku kufuna kwakho, ukutsho okuthi, elona lungelo ufuna ukulunikwa malibe phezulu kwisicangca, ze ilungelo osenu kulifuna xa ungalinikwanga eli lokuqala ubulifuna libe ngelisibini, njalo njalo. Esi sicangca kumele siquke i-WCRL ekufakwa isicelo ngayo.

2.9 Are you a member, director or shareholder of an applicant that applied for any commercial fishing right?

☒ Yes ☐ No

2.10 If "Yes," complete the following table for all rights applied for (Inshore) in order of preference:

Name of Applicant for other right	Fishery
Fishing CC	Hake Handlin

USipho lilungu le-CC elifake isicelo samalungelo orhwebo. Ukuba ulilungu, ungumlawuli okanye ungumphathi sabelo we-Close Corporation okanye ikampani efake isicelo selungelo lorhwebo lokudoba kufuneka uphawule "Ewe" kumbuzo 2.9 kwaye kufanele uzalise isicangca kumbuzo 2.10. Isicangca kumele sizaliswe ngokomqweno wakho, ukutsho oko, elona lungelo ulifuna ukuba linikwe ikampani okanye i-CC olilungu, ungumlawuli okanye ungumphathi sabelo malibe phezulu kwisicangca, ze ilungelo osenu kulifuna xa ungalinikwanga eli lokuqala ulifunayo libe ngelisibini, njalo njalo. Esi sicangca kufanele siquke i-WCRL ekufakwa isicelo ngayo. Khumbula ukuncama shisela isihlomelo 2D apho ucacisa khona ulwamano phakathi kwakho namalungelo ahlukene.

2.11 Do you hold an abalone right?

Uma unelungelo le-"abalone" phawula "Yebo". Uma ungenalo ilungelo le-abalone phawula "Cha".

☐ Yes ☒ No

2.12 Are you a member of a close corporation or a shareholder of a company that holds an abalone right?

Uma ulilungu le-CC okanye ikampani enelungelo le-abalone phawula "Yebo". Uma ungenalo, phawula "Cha".

☐ Yes ☒ No

2.13 Have any of your family members applied for any commercial fishing rights (including WCRL Inshore)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

2.14 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Fishery	Application Number	Do you live in the same household as you? (Yes or No)
N/A		

Phawula "Yebo" kwicandelo section 3.9 uzalise isicangca esiku candelo 3.10 ukuba amalungo osapho (umyeni, umfazi, umkhuluwa okanye umininawe, usibali, umama nabanye) bafake nasiphi na isicelo selungelo leshishini lokudoba isikhathi eside (kuqukwa ne WCRL). Ukuba uphawula "Ewe" kumele uzalise isicangca esikumbuzo we 2.14

Isicangca esiku 2.14 kufuneka sizaliswe ngokubhala phantisi inkcukacha eziceliweyo apha emiqolweni (iFishari, inombolo yesicelo, ulwamano kunye nekhaya). Ilungu losapho lihla ekhayeni elinye nawe ukuba nihlala kwidilesi enye.

USipho akakaze atholwe enecala, noma angenele kwizicwangciso zokuvuma ityala, noma ahlawule intlawulo esisohlwayo sokuvuma icala, noma athweswe icala lokweqa-MLRA. Uma wena wakhe watholwa unecala, noma wangena kumalungiselelo okuvuma icala, noma wakhokha inhlawulo yokuvuma icala, noma wathwesa icala lokweqa iMLRA, KUDINGEKA ukuchaze lokhu apha. Lokhu kuyasebenza uma umphathi sabelo noma umlawuli wenkampani etholwe enecala nezinye izinto, noma abaphathi zbelo okanye abalawuli bethe batholwa benecala.

Section 3 Compliance

- 3.1.1 been convicted of a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?
- 3.1.2 entered into a plea bargain under the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977, for a contravention of the MLRA, or the regulations, or permit conditions during the medium term right period?
- 3.1.3 paid an admission of guilt fine for a contravention of the MLRA, the regulations, or the permit conditions during the medium term right period?
- 3.1.4 been charged with an offence under the MLRA, or the regulations or permit conditions during the medium term right period?
- 3.2 Has your fishing vessel, motor vehicle, premises or any of you assets been detained, arrested or seized under the MLRA or restrained, preserved, confiscated or forfeited under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998 during the medium term right period?
- 3.3 Was your right or permit suspended, revoked, cancelled, reduced or altered under section 28 of the MLRA during the medium term right period?

☐ Yes ☒ No

☐ Yes ☒ No

☐ Yes ☒ No

☐ Yes ☒ No

☐ Yes ☒ No

☐ Yes ☒ No

You must answer yes to the above questions if you were a member, shareholder or director of a company or close corporation that held a limited commercial medium term WCRL right and this entity or one of its shareholders, members or directors were convicted, entered into a plea bargain, were charged, had an asset seized or a right or permit suspended.

Section 4 Vessel Details

4.1 Complete the following table for the vessel that you intend to use if you are granted a long-term fishing right

Vessel name	Isikebhe uSipho azosisebenzisa sibizwa ngokuthi "Fishing Boat". Kuzodingeka ukuba ubhale igama lesikebhe ozosisebenzisa lapha.	Fishing Boat	I-SAMSA yi-South African Maritime Safety Authority.
MCM Area Number		XL000	
SAMSA Number		00000	
Number of crew according to SAMSA Safety Certificate	Kuzodingeka ugcwalise isibalo sabantu isikebhe ozosisebenzisa esingabathwala ngokuphephile ngokwesitifiketi se-SAMSA	3	Isikebhe uSipho azosisebenzisa singu-6.9m ubude. Kuzodingeka ugcwalise ubude besikebhe ozosisebenzisa. Isatifiketi se-SAMSA sizokutshela ukuthi kumelwe sibe side kangakanani isikebhe.
Length of vessel according to SAMSA Safety Certificate		6.9m	
Is the vessel a rowing boat or a "roebakkie"?		Rowing Boat	
Does the vessel have an outboard engine or any other engine? (Yes or No)		Yes	
Do you intend to use hoop nets as your fish		Yes	
Is the vessel fitted with any kind of vessel m		No	
Owner of Vessel as indicated by South Africa SAMSA Certificate		NJ le Roux	
Applicant's share of nominated vessel (perc		0%	
Value of applicant's share of vessel (rand a		R0	
Nature of Access to Vessel (majority owner catching agreement)		Bareboat Charter Agreement	
Was the vessel used in the WCRL fishery d		Yes	
Have you undertaken the SAMSA Safety Tr		Yes	

Injongo yalo mbuzo ukuqonda amalungelo akho maqondana nesikebhe ozobe udoba ngaso. Ngokwesibonelo, ingabe isikebhe ngesakho noma wenze isivumelwano sokusebenzisa isikebhe somunye? Uma ungenaso isiqiniseko, bhala phansi imibandela yesivumelwano bese ucela umuntu osebenzisa isikebhe sakhe ukuba asayine le ncwadi. Khona-ke yibe usufaka le ncwadi kuleli fomu. Kuzodingeka ufake lesi sivumelwano ngisho noma kuyilungu lomndeni elinalesi sikebhe. Ngakho, ngokwesibonelo, Uma umfowenu enesikebhe, kodwa ezokuvumela ukuba usisebenzise, kumelwe ucele umfowenu ukuba asayine incwadi eshoyo ukuthi uyokuvumela ukuba usisebenzise. Uma ungasifaki isiqinisekiso sokuthi unalo ilungelo lokusebenzisa isikebhe, isicelo sakho sizokwenqatshwa.

Buza ixabiso lesikebhe ukuthi linga yimalini uma anga thengiswa, ze ubuze ukuthi yimalini isabelo somfaki sicelo. Umzekelo, uma isikebhe sizo biza R 20 000.00, kwaye isabelo somfaki sicelo singamapesenti angamashumi amabini ananhlano, isabelo sakhe singange R 5 000.00.

Bhala phantsi kwisihlokelo zonke izinto onazo (eze Close Corporation uma ithinteka) ozisebenzisa kushishino lokudoba ezibiza ngaphezu kwe R 1 000 ze uchaze nexabiso lazo.

Section 4

Vessel Details

4.2 Have you made any investments (for example a share in a vessel or equipment) in the fishing industry?

☒ Yes ☐ No

4.3 Were any other catching or charter agreements entered into in respect of the vessel you have nominated?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Kufuneka ucele umnini wesi sikhebhe usikethileyo o ukuba akunike iphepha elibonisa ukuba zingaphi izivumelwano zokubamba nezokubolekisa angene kuzo ngese sikhebhe usikethileyo, kwicandelo le-WCRL (inshore). Kufuneka unamathisele elo phepha njengesihlokelo 4C.

Section 5

Catch Utilisation

5.1 Complete the following in relation to your medium term WCRL catch records.

Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001/2003 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	N/A			
2003				
2004				

Uma wawunelungelo le-limited commercial WCRL, uumelwe uhlole wonke amarekhodi akho okudoba unyaka ngamunye kusukela ngo-2002 futhi ugcalise esi sicangca. Uma ungazange ube nelungelo le-limited commercial, akudingekile ukuba ugcalise lesi sicangca.

5.2 If you were a medium term WCRL right holder complete the following

Year	Name of medium term right holder	2001 Application Number	Number of kilograms allocated to applicant	Actual amount caught in kilograms
2002	Fishing CC	00000	750kg	743kg
2003	Fishing CC	00000	750kg	725kg
2004	Fishing CC	00000	750kg	765kg

USipho wayeyilungu le-CC elalinelungelo lesikhathi esijana. Uma wawunelungelo lesikhathi esijana, noma uma ungumnini masheya onelungelo lesikhathi esijana, kumelwe uhlole wonke amarekhodi akho okudoba unyaka ngamunye kusukela ngo-2001 futhi ugcalise leli thebula. Uma ungazange ube nelungelo lesikhathi esijana, akudingekile ukuba ugcalise leli thebula.

Section 6

Historical Involvement

6.1 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any of the vessels operating in the limited commercial WCRL fisheries since the beginning of 2002?

☒ Yes ☐ No

USipho walibamba iqhaza njengelungu labadobi ekudotshweni kwezinhlanzi ngenjongo yezentengiselwano nge-WCRL ngakho waphendula ngo-"Yebo" eMbuzweni 6.1, futhi kuzodingeka aphenndule uMbuzo 6.2. Uma ungazange nhlobo ubambe iqhaza njengelungu labadobi bezinhlanzi ze-WCRL ngenjongo yezentengiselwano, kudingeka uphendule ngo-"Cha" eMbuzweni 6.1 futhi akudingekile ukuba uphendule umbuzo 6.2. USipho kuzodingeka anikeze isiqinisekiso sokuthi uyasebenza, okungaba yi-payslip endala enegama lakhe, igama lomqashi nosuku olubonile ngokucacile kuyo, noma kungaba yincwadi eshoyo ukuthi wayeqashwe nini nokuthi wayenasikhundla sini emsebenzini. Uma uphendule "Ewe" ku 6.1 kufanele nawe ungenise ubungqina bokuqashwa obune nkukacha ezifanayo. Kufanele uzalise isicangca esikumbuzo 6.2

Section 6

Historical Involvement

6.2 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit number	Name of Vessel	Duration that you worked for the right holder (from date to date)
NJ le Roux	00000	Fishing Boat	15.04.2001 - 05.30.2005

6.3 Did you work as a crew member or skipper on any other vessel operating in any medium term commercial fishery (including the full commercial WCRL fishery)?

☐

USipho akazange asebenze njengelungu labadobi kunoma yiluphi uhlobo lokudotshwa kwezinhlanzi ngenjongo yezentengiselwano, ngakho uphendule ngokuthi "Cha" eMbuzweni 6.3, futhi akudingekile ukuba aphendule uMbuzo 6.4. Uma uye wabamba iqhaza njengelungu labadobi (crew) kunoma yikuphi okunye ukudotshwa kwezinhlanzi ngenjongo yezentengiselwano kuzodingeka uphendule ngokuthi "Yebo" eMbuzweni 6.3, futhi kuzodingeka uphendule uMbuzo 6.4. Kuzodingeka usinikeze isiqinisekiso sokuthi uyasebenza okungaba yi-pay slip endala enegama lakho, igama lomqashi, nosuku oluboniswe ngokucacile kuyo, noma kungaba yincwadi evela kumqashi eshoayo ukuthi wawuqashwe nini nokuthi wawukusiphi isikhundla.

6.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Fishery Name			
Name of Right Holder	2004 Permit Number	Name of Vessel	Duration that you worked for the right holder (from date to date)
N/A			

Ingaba usebenza njengomphathi kushishini le-WCRL? Uma uphawula "Yebo" khumbula ukunikezela imininingwane ecacile kwisihlomelo

6.5 Do you manage a WCRL business by, for example, managing the catching, processing or marketing of WCRL?

☒ Yes

6.6 What is your annual income ?

R75 000.00

Yintoni ingeniso yakho yonke esuka kuzo zonke iindawo zengeniso

6.7 What percentage of your annual income is generated through working in the Limited Commercial WCRL Sector ?

100%

Ngawaphi amapesenti engeniso iyonke etholwa ngokusebenza kwicandelo le- Limited Commercial WCRL?

6.8 Describe the other work that you do:

	Working Activities (other than Limited WCRL)	Rand Value per year	Percentage of Total Income
1	N/A		
2			
3			
4			

Ukuba unomnye umsebenzi owenzayo ebudeni bonyaka, kwaye uphendule ngokuthi "Hayi" kumbuzo 6.5, kufanele uchaze ukuba yiyiphi le misebenzi ingeminye uyenzayo ebudeni bonyaka apha. Uchaze ixabiso ngokwerandi lengenisio oyifumanayo ngalo msebenzi kwaye ngamapesenti amangaphi omvuzo wakho.

Section 7

Transformation and Job Creation

7.1 How much do you pay all of your suppliers in total on an annual basis?

R22 000.00

USipho ukhokhela abaphakeli bakhe uR22 000.00 unyaka ngamunye. Umphakeli ngothile othenga izinto kuye ozisebenzisela ukudoba, ngokwesibonelo, uphethilomu. Kudingeka uhlanganise ukuthi umkhokhela malini umphakeli wakho phakathi nonyaka bese ugqwalisa lelo nani lapha.

7.2 Complete the following table for your top five suppliers:

Supplier Name	Black / White (If company or close corporation, percentage black ownership)	What does purchase for	Season in the supplier
Fuel Suppliers (Pty) Ltd	35%	Fuel	R10 000.00
Fishing Tackle CC	22%	Fishing Equipment	R6 000.00
Accounts and Books (Pty) Ltd	15%	Bookkeeping Services	R4 000.00
Stationery Suppliers CC	10%	Office Supplies	R2 000.00
Kulesi sicangca, kudingeka ugqwalise abaphakeli bakho obakhokhela kakhulu minyaka yonke. Khona-ke thola incwadi kumphakeli ebonisa amaphesenti abanikazi abampisholo, bese usebenzisa lokhu kuze ugqwalise lesi sicangca. Kumelwe ufake lezi zincwadi kanye nefomu lakho lesicelo			

7.3 Do you donate any of your annual income to charities or community development initiatives?

☒ Yes ☐ No

USipho uyanikela ngengxenywe ethile yemali yakhe enhlanganweni yomphakathi. Uma unganikeli lutho, kumele uphawule ngokuthi "Cha" lapha.

7.4 If "Yes," complete the following table:

Year	Charity / Community Organisation	What does the charity or community organisation do?	Telephone Number of Charity / Community Organisation	How much have you donated annually?
2002				
2003				
2004				
2005	Childhelp Community Trust	Assist homeless children	(000) 222-0000	R1 500.00

USipho akazange anikeke lutho ngo-2001, 2002 noma 2003. Uye wanikela ngo-R1 500.00 ngo-2004. Uma kunemali owayinikela enhlanganweni enakekela amahlwempu, kudingeka ubonise ukuthi yimalini ngonyaka kulesi sicangca.

7.5 How many people do you employ on a permanent full-time basis?

3

USipho uqasha abantu abangu-3 abasebenza amahora angu-8 nsuku zonke zonyaka, ngaphandle uma beselivini. Kudingeka ubonise ukuthi ngabantu abangaki obaqasha ukuba basebenze amahora angu-9 ngosuku, nsuku zonke.

7.6 How many people do you employ on a seasonal or part-time basis?

5

USipho uqasha abantu abangu-5 abasebenza amahora angaphansi kwangu-20 isonto ngalinye unyaka wonke. Kudingeka ubonise ukuthi bangaki abantu obaqashela ukuba basebenze amahora angaphansi kuka-20 ngamahora esonto ngosuku, unyaka wonke.

Section 7

Transformation and Job Creation

7.7 What is the wage that you pay your lowest paid employee?

Weekly

R1 120.00

Isisebenzi sikaSipho esikhokhelwa kancane kakhulu sihora uR1120 ngesonto. Kuzodingeka ubonise ukuthi yimalini oyikhokhela isisebenzi sakho esikhokhelwa kancane kunazo zonke.

7.8 What is the wage that you pays your highest paid employee?

Weekly

R4 280.00

Isisebenzi sikaSipho esikhokhelwa kakhulu sihora u-R4,280 ngesonto okungu-R17, 120 ngenyanga. Kuzodingeka ubonise ukuthi yimalini oyikhokhela isisebenzi sakho esikhokhelwa ukuzediula zonke.

7.9 Complete the following table in relation to your employment profile:

African		Coloured		Indian		White	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1		2	1				

Kulesi sicangca kumele ugcalise ubume babasebenzi bakho. Kumele ubale inombolo lamaAfrika awesilisa nawesifazane ze ulibhale apha ebhokisini. Kufuneka wenze ngokufanayo kwabeBala, amaNdiya kunye nanaMhlophe obaqashileyo.

7.10 Complete the following table in relation to your managers:

African		Coloured		Indian		White	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1							

Kulesi sicangca kumele ugcalise ubume babasebenzi bakho. Kumele ubale inombolo labaphathi lamaAfrika awesilisa nawesifazane ze ulibhale apha ebhokisini. Kufuneka wenze ngokufanayo ngabaphathi beBala, bamaNdiya kunye nanaMhlophe.

7.11 Complete the following table in relation to the training provided to employees in 2004.

Total Number of employees that were trained	Number of black employees that were trained	Training Course
1	1	SAMSA Safety Training Course

Ukuba uphawule "Ewe", khumbula ukufaka isihlomelo 7C njengoba sichaziwe efomuni yokufaka isicelo.

7.12 If you generated more than R250 000 in turnover in 2004, did you comply with the Skills Development Levies Act 9 of 1998 and the Skills Development Act 97 of 1998?

☐ Yes

☒ No

7.13 Have you regularly shared your profits with your crew members?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Ukuba uphawule "Ewe", khumbula ukufaka isihlomelo 7D njengoba sichaziwe efomuni yokufaka isicelo.

Section 8

Skills, Knowledge, Processing & Marketing

8.1 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a catching agreement?

☐ Yes

☒

USipho ungenele kokubili izivumelwano zokumaketha nezokusebenza nezinye izinhlangano. Uma ungazange uzingenele izivumelwano ezinjalo, kuzodingeka uphawule ngokuthi "Cha" embuzweni 8.1 no-8.2. Uma uzingenele lezi izivumelwano kumele uphawule "Ewe" kumbuzo 8.1 8.2 no 8.3. Kumele uphawule "Ewe uma useza kungena kwezi zivumelwano mase unikwe ilungelo lokudoba i-WCRL (inshore). Khumbula ukunamithisela izihlomelo ezifunekayo njengokuba khonjisiwe ku 8.1, 8.2 no 8.3.

8.2 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a marketing agreement?

☒ Yes

☐

8.3 Have you, or will you (if allocated a right) entered into a processing agreement?

☒ Yes

☐ No



8.4 If you hold a medium term WCRL nearshore right, or if you are a medium term WCRL nearshore right holder, you must provide re processing of your catch as Annexure 8D. Also annex a copy of the catch else caught on your behalf or helped you to catch the lobsters.

Uma ubunelungelo lesikhathana ku WCRL (nearshore, noma uilungu, umphathi sabelo onoma umlawuli welungelo lexeshana kwi WCRL, namathisela amarekhodi okuthengisa nokusebeza okubamba kwisihlomelo 8D. Ukuba omnye umntu ubekubambe intlanzi okanye wakuncedisa ukubamba intlanzi, kufuneka unamathisele ikopi lesivumelwano sokubamba. Amarekhodi kufuneka abonise ukusebenza nokuthengisa inhlanzi oyibambileyo phakati kuka 2004 no 2005.

8.5 Will you be personally involved (on board) in catching the resource?

☒ Yes

☐

8.6 Do you have a valid SAMSA Health Certificate?

☒ Yes

☐

Lo mbuzo ubuza ukuthi uzoba khona yini esikebheni futhi uhileleke ekudobeni wena ngokwakho. USipho uhlela ukuba sesikebheni. Uma kukhona othile ozokudobela, kuzodingeka uphendule ngokuthi "Cha" eMbuzweni 8.6. Uma uphendula ngokuthi "Cha" eMbuzweni 8.6, kuzodingeka uchaze ukuthi kungani ungeke ube khona esikebheni eMbuzweni 8.7. Akudingekile ukuba uphendule uMbuzo 8.7 uma uphendula ngo-"Yebo" eMbuzweni 8.6

Section 10

Applicant Declaration

I, the undersigned, do hereby make oath and declare that:

(a) I have read the instructions set out on page 2 of this application form.

(b) the information submitted with and in this Application is true and correct and complete.

(c) I accept that if any information in this Application is not true or complete, or if false or disclosed, this may lead to the Application being refused, or to the revocation, suspension or permit granted on the strength of this Application, in terms of Section 28 of the

(d) In order to allow for the proper verification of information submitted I hereby authorise any person who possesses or acquires any information relevant to my application, to disclose or

(e) I undertake to co-operate with any investigators by timeously submitting responses to attending meetings with investigators, by answering questions satisfactorily at such meetings and where necessary, by granting investigators access to premises, vessels and documents. I accept that failure to co-operate in this regard will constitute an independent ground for refusing an application.

(f) I accept that any attempt to influence the decision of the delegated authority or appellant authority on the allocation of a right or quantum or effort, in any manner other than provided for in the General Policy or in this application form will result in the application being refused.

Sicela ufunde le ngxenye ngokucophelela ngaphambi kokuba usayine. Ukusinikeza ukwaziwa okungelona iqiniso kungenza ukuba isicelo saho senqatshwe futhi kungase kuphumele ekubeni umangelelwe njengonecala lobugebengu.

Ungakhohlwa, le ngxenye kumelwe isayinwe kunoKhomishana Wezifungo. Ungayisayini ungakayi kuKhomishana Wezifungo. Ungathola uKhomishana Wezifungo eSiteshini Samaphoyisa sangakini. Cela uKhomishana Wezifungo ukuba akufundele yona ngaphambi kokuba uyisayine phambi kwakhe.

Signed at: _____

This _____ day of _____ 2005

Signature of Applicant: _____

Applicant's Full Name: _____

The deponent declares that he/she knows and understands the contents and implications of the above declaration.

Commissioner of Oaths _____

Full Name _____

Designation _____

Physical Address _____

If the application is prepared or compiled by, or in consultation with or on the advice of any person or entity the following information must be provided:

Why was the application prepared by a person or entity other than the Applicant or why was someone consulted for advice? What fee or other remuneration was paid, or was promised for the assistance?

Ukhona okusize ukuba ugqwalise leli fomu? Uma kunjalo, le ngxenye idinga iminininingwane yalowo muntu. Uvumelekile ukuba usizwe ngothile futhi ngeke ubekwe icala ngalokho. Nokho, lo Mnyango udinga ukwazi ukuthi bekungubani.

Did someone else pay or sponsor the application fee on your behalf? If so, please provide full details

If assisted, please provide full details of the consultant / advisor that prepared this application:

Name: _____

Profession / Occupation / Designation: _____

Signature: _____

ID Number / Company Registration Number (if applicable) _____

Address: _____

E-mail: _____

Cellular number: _____

SCHEDULES

IF YOU CANNOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION REQUESTED IN ANY OF THE SCHEDULES BELOW, YOU MAY SUBMIT AN EXPLANATION FOR THIS IN PLACE OF THAT ANNEXURE

	Documents or Information Required	Annexure Number
1.3	Copy of the applicant's identity document.	1A
1.10	Copy of one of the following: (a) a utility bill (water, electricity, telephone), (b) a rent agreement for a house or flat, (c) a bond agreement with a bank or (d) bank statements. The document must show that you have lived in the area for longer than four years.	1B
1.15	Provide a description of all the applicants fishing activities, including involvement in other sectors, previous involvement and experience, and of how the fishing business is run.	1C
2.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the 2004 permit.	2A
2.2	If "Yes," provide proof (close corporation registration certificate, proof of shareholding).	2B
2.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of the tax clearance certificate.	2C
2.9	Describe the relationship between you and the people or entities involved in the other applications.	2D
3.1.1	If "Yes," provide details and documentation regarding the conduct of the applicant or the members, the date(s) of conviction, and the penalties imposed.	3A
3.1.2	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the plea bargain arrangement entered into, including the conduct giving rise to the plea bargain, the dates and specifics of the plea bargain.	3B
3.1.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the admission of guilt fine paid, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the fine, the date of offence and rand amount paid.	3C
3.1.4	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation regarding the offence including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the charge and the outcome of the criminal proceedings.	3D
3.2	If "Yes," provide details regarding the detention, arrest or seizure, including information regarding the conduct giving rise to the proceedings, and whether a final confiscation or forfeiture order was / was not granted under the Prevention of Organised Crime Act or the MLRA.	3E
3.3	If "Yes," provide details and any documentation including the conduct of the individuals giving rise to the Section 28 proceedings.	3F
4.1	Provide the following: SAMSA Safety Certificate, South African Certificate of Registry, and applicable agreement granting you access to the vessel (charter or catching agreement) if you are not the majority or sole owner of the vessel.	4A
4.2	If "Yes," provide a description of all investments made in the fishing industry (per sector) and indicate the value of such investments.	4B
4.3	If "Yes," provide a statement from the vessel owner, indicating how many charter and catching agreements are attached to the vessel in respect of the WCRL Inshore sector.	4C
5.1	Provide copies of all of your catch records for each season since 2002	5A
5.2	Provide copies of all of the catch records for each season since 2002	5B
6.2	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6A
6.4	Provide landing slips showing that you were a crew member or skipper, or, if the landing slips are not available, provide the quota number of the landing slips, or a payslip from the employer.	6B
6.5	If "Yes," provide a detailed description of how you manage your business.	6C
6.6	Provide a copy of the your latest annual tax return.	6D
7.2	Provide a letter from each of these suppliers indicating whether they are black or white (or percentage ownership by blacks), and how much you spend per season at the suppliers.	7A
7.4	Provide a letter from each charity or community organisation listed confirming that you have given money, and that indicates what the charity or community organisation does, and how much you have donated to the charity or community organisation.	7B
7.12	If "Yes," provide copies of your Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report submitted and approved in 2004.	7C
7.13	If "Yes," provide a detailed explanation of how you have shared profits with your crew members.	7D
8.1	If "Yes," provide a copy of the catching agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about harvesting the resource.	8A
8.2	If "Yes," provide a copy of the marketing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about marketing the resource.	8B
8.3	If "Yes," provide a copy of the processing agreement, or explain with whom the agreement will be entered into. If "No", explain how you will go about processing the resource.	8C
8.4	Provide copies of your records relating to the processing and marketing of your catch in 2004 and 2005	8D
8.5	If "No," provide a detailed explanation of why you will not be personally involved.	8E
8.6	If "Yes," provide a copy of your valid SAMSA Health Certificate.	8F

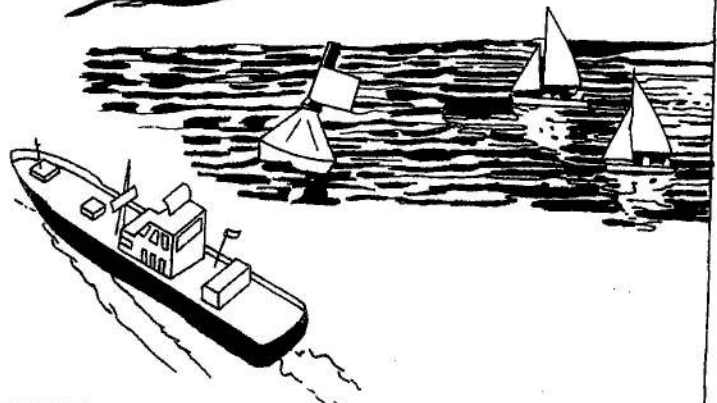
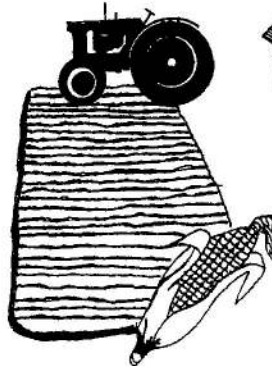
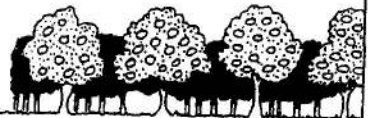
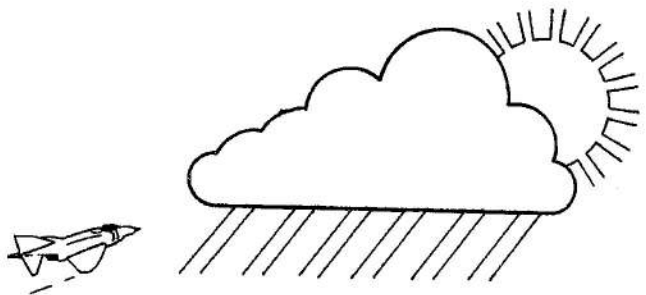
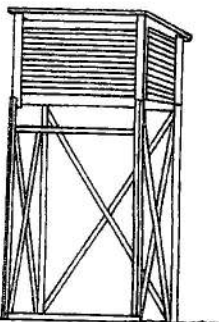
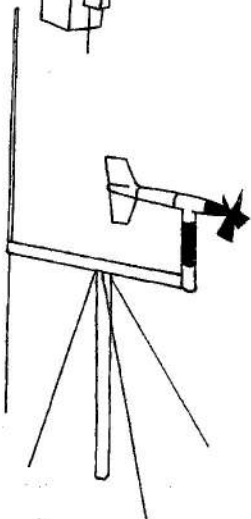
SCHEDULE D

**SCHEDULE OF FEES DETERMINED IN TERMS OF SECTION 25(2) AND SECTION 25(1) OF THE
MARINE LIVING RESOURCES ACT 18 OF 1998**

Fisheries	Past Fee (Rand)	Application Fee (S25(2)) (Rand)	Quota (Grant of Right) fee payable by successful applicants (S25(1)) (Rand)			
			Per ton	Per crewmember	Per vessel	Per area
Hake Deep Sea Trawl	7,000	32,400	54.0			
Hake Inshore Trawl (hake)*	7,000	8,800	54.0			
Hake Inshore Trawl (sole)*		2,000	135.0			
Horse Mackerel	7,000	21,900	33.0			
Small Pelagics(pilchard)*	7,000	6,400	6.4			
Small Pelagics(Anchovy)*		2,000	3.7			
Patagonian Tooth Fish	7,000	21,000	653.0			
South Coast Rock Lobster (wholemass)	7,000	8,800	788.0			
KZN Prawn Trawl	7,000	7,700			15,400.0	
West Coast Rock Lobster (Off shore)	7,000	2,000	540.0			
Hake Long Line	7,000	2,500	162.0			
Squid	7,000	5,200		703.0		
Tuna Pole	7,000	1,300		113.0		
Seaweed	7,000	1,900				3,400.0
Longline Demersal Shark	7,000	500			375.0	
Linefish Traditional	7,000	400		204.0		
Handline Hake	7,000	1,300		817.0		
West Coast Rock Lobster (Near shore)	585	300				
Oysters	585	100				
White Mussels	585	100				
Net Fishing (small nets/gill nets/beach seine/trek	585	200				

SA WEATHER BUREAU SA WEERBURO

**W
E
A
T
H
E
R
·
S
E
R
V
I
C
E
S
·
W
E
E
R
D
I
E
N
S
T
E**



Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Publications: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510
Advertisements: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504
Subscriptions: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737
Cape Town Branch: Tel: (021) 465-7531

Gedruk deur en verkrygbaar by die Staatsdrukker, Bosmanstraat, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, 0001
Publikasies: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510
Advertensies: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504
Subskripsies: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737
Kaapstad-tak: Tel: (021) 465-7531